

CONFIGURATION AND DIAGNOSTICS FOR UNIFREM VF FREQUENCY CONVERTERS





VONSCH s.r.o. Budovateľská 13 BREZNO, 977 01 Slovakia

tel.: +421 048 / 612 29 44 612 27 96 fax.: +421 048 / 671 30 20

vonsch@vonsch.sk www.vonsch.sk





1 Contents

| 2 | STRUC | TURE AND TYPES OF PARAMETERS IN THE DOCUMENT | 7 |
|---|-----------------|---|----|
| | 2.1 De | fining the meaning and type of parameters in part MENU - DIAGNOSTICS: | 7 |
| | 2.2 De | fining the meaning and type of parameters in part MENU - SETTINGS: | ç |
| | 2.3 Typ | pe of parameters defining in the part MENU – SAVE / RESTORE: | 14 |
| 3 | | of parameters by product type | |
| | | dervoltage, overvoltage | |
| | | mperatures | |
| 4 | | OSTICS | |
| | 4.1 Co | mmand | 16 |
| | 4.2 Co | ntrol | 16 |
| | 4.2.1 | Power and energy | 17 |
| | 4.2.2 | Additional quantities | |
| | 4.3 Inp | outs and outputs | |
| | 4.3.1 | BIN | |
| | 4.3.2 | AIN | |
| | 4.3.3 | RELAYS | |
| | 4.3.4 | AOUT | |
| | | nctions | |
| | 4.4.1 | PLC function | |
| | 4.4.2 | Limit switches | |
| | 4.4.3 | Process controller | |
| | 4.4.4 | Optimization | |
| | 4.4.5 | Ext. thermal protection | |
| | _ | nverter state | |
| | | ermal protections | |
| | | mmunication | |
| | 4.7.1 | MODBUS | |
| | 4.7.2 | PROFIBUS | |
| | 4.7.3 | RS LINKS | |
| | _ | V and HW version | |
| | | te and Time | |
| 5 | | NGS | |
| 6 | | RS | |
| 7 | | VGS | |
| • | | AD (MOTOR) | |
| | | DNVERTER PARAMETERS | |
| | 7.2.1 | APPLICATION MACROS | |
| | 7.2.2 | ENERGY CONS. | |
| | | DMMANDS | |
| | 7.3.1 | COMMAND MACROS | |
| | 7.3.2 | START STOP RESET | |
| | 7.3.3 | FREQUENCY SETPOINT | |
| | 7.3.4 | VOLTAGE SETPOINT | |
| | 7.3.4 | DISCRETE SETPOINTS | |
| | 7.3.5 7.3.6 | UP/DOWN COMMANDS | |
| | | ONTROL AND REGULATION | |
| | 7.4.1 | V/f CONTROL | |
| | 7.4.1 7.4.2 | FREQUENCY RAMPS | |
| | 7.4.2 7.4.3 | VOLTAGE RAMP | |
| | 7.4.3 7.4.4 | VOLTAGE KAMIF | |
| | , . | * VL: | |

| 7. | 4.5 MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC) | 47 |
|------|--|-----|
| 7. | 4.6 BRAKE MODULE | 48 |
| 7. | 4.7 FLUX BRAKING | 49 |
| 7. | 4.8 POWER RESTRICTION | 49 |
| 7.5 | INPUTS AND OUTPUTS | 50 |
| 7. | 5.1 BINARY INPUTS | 50 |
| 7. | 5.2 ANALOG INPUTS | 51 |
| 7. | 5.3 RELAY OUTPUTS | 55 |
| 7. | 5.4 ANALOG OUTPUTS | |
| 7.6 | FUNCTIONS | 60 |
| | 6.1 PLC FUNCTIONS | 60 |
| 7. | 6.2 LIMIT SWITCHES | |
| 7. | 6.3 PROCESS CONTROLLER | 72 |
| | 6.4 OPTIMIZATION | |
| 7. | 6.5 MECHANICAL BRAKE | 77 |
| 7. | 6.6 EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) | 77 |
| 7.7 | | 79 |
| 7. | 7.1 OPTIONAL FAULTS | |
| | 7.2 FAULT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT | |
| | 7.3 QUANTITIES TO LOG | |
| | 7.4 WARNINGS | |
| 7.8 | DISPLAY | |
| | 8.1 DISP. QUANT. SETTINGS | |
| | 8.2 MONITOR SETTING | |
| 7.9 | COMMUNICATION | |
| _ | 9.1 MODBUS | |
| | 9.2 PROFIBUS | |
| | PAR. SETS | |
| | 10.1 SET SWITCH | |
| | 10.2 USER SETS | |
| | onverter function configuration manual | |
| 8.1 | Production (factory) settings | |
| 8.2 | Motor parameters – MOTOR MACROS – identification | 00 |
| 8.3 | Motor control modes | |
| | 3.1 V/f control | |
| | 3.2 V/f curve | |
| | 3.3 IR compensation | |
| | 3.4 Starting Torque Controller (STC) | 107 |
| | 3.5 Slip compensation | 107 |
| 8.4 | 3.5 Slip compensation | 111 |
| | | |
| 8.5 | Resonance damping Voltage controller (VC) - Dynamic deceleration (DD) a Kinetic backup (KB) | 110 |
| 8.6 | | |
| 8.7 | Flux braking | |
| 8.8 | Flying start | |
| 8.9 | Power restriction | |
| 8.10 | - T · · · · · · · | |
| 8.11 | 1 / | |
| 8.12 | " | |
| 8.13 | | |
| 8.14 | 5 | |
| 8.15 | 5 1 | |
| | ONTROL PANEL – UNIPANEL USER MANUAL | |
| 9.1 | Buttons | 153 |





| 9.2 | Panel start | 154 |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.3 | Display | 154 |
| 9.4 | Converter status | 154 |
| 9.5 | Main Menu | 155 |
| 9.6 | Monitor | 158 |
| 9.7 | Parameter setting | 159 |
| 9.8 | Graph | 162 |
| 9.9 | Parameter search | 164 |
| 9 10 | Device selection for control panel | 165 |





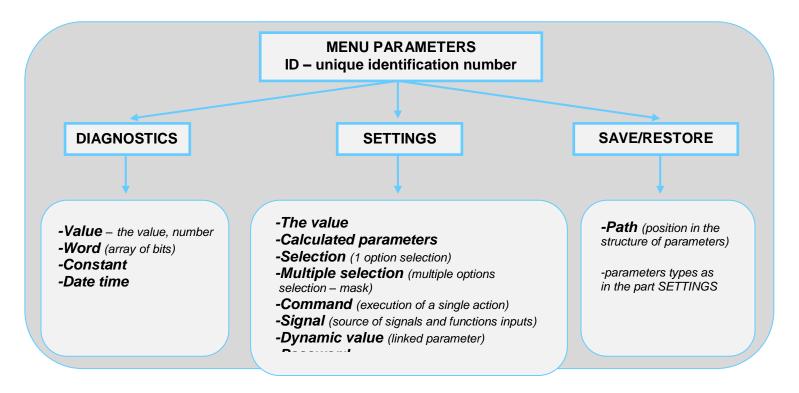
WARNING

This manual dedicates to the parameters and options of VONSCH UNIFREM VF frequency converter settings and diagnostics.

27. apríla 2017 Page 6 from 166



2 STRUCTURE AND TYPES OF PARAMETERS IN THE DOCUMENT



2.1 Defining the meaning and type of parameters in part MENU - DIAGNOSTICS:

Parameter type: VALUE - Diagnostic parameter that displays the value of signal in physical units or in relative units or discrete number of sequences, steps, received data etc.

Position of the parameter in a tree hierarchical parameters structure

| Name [ID] | Unit | Description | | |
|-------------------|------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| AIN1 Rel. [41] | | Value of the signal connected to the analog input terminals + X1:11 and - X1:12.Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group P[147] (pg.:Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) AIN1. | | |
| | | | | |
| Values ID and n | ame | Value unit | The basic diagnostics information | |

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, VALUE TYPE:

VALUE – THE VALUE

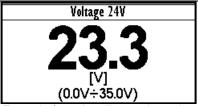
MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Converter state \

VALUE – DISCRETE NUMBER
MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Functions \ Lifting functions\

about the importance of value

27. apríla 2017 Page 7 from 166





Example for value diagnostics – the value display

Short commands count

O.OOOO

Example of diagnostic value representing the number of illegal control drive sequences

Parameter type: WORD - Individual word bits status diagnostics. Each bit represents the status

of one flag of a specific function or converter mode.

The basic diagnostic information about the importance of word

| MENI I \ DIAGNOSTICS \ | Eurotiona \ | lifting functional |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | | |

| Name [ID] | Unit | Description |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| OPS status [856] | | Indicates me status of the OPS switch block. |
| Reset | RESETS | signal of the OPS is active. |
| Detection | Autodete | ction of the overload limits is running. |
| Overload | Overload | occurred. Operation in the positive direction (up) is blocked. |
| • Tipping | Too man | y forbidden tipping control commands. |
| Settling | Drive ope | erates in static mode |
| Dynamics | Drive ope | erates in dynamic mode. |

Individual word bits description

Additional diagnostic information about word bits view, status of word bits view, respectively meaning of word bits

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, WORD TYPE:

| MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Command | / k |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Control word | |
| CONFIRM ERROR | |
| ERR_MASTER | |
| COMPENSATION DT | J |
| SCALAR / VECTOR | |
| UNF BOARD TYPE | J |

Converter control signals diagnostics

 ${\it MENU \ \ } {\it DIAGNOSTICS \ \ } {\it Inputs / outputs \ \ \ }$

| Relay | |
|--------|---|
| RELAY1 | |
| RELAY2 | |
| RELAY3 | J |

Output relays status diagnostics

Parameter type: CONSTANT - Diagnostic information, which takes a fixed value.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ SW and HW version \

| Name [ID] | Unit | Description | |
|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| SW Version [379] | | Converter SW version | |
| | | \ | |
| Name [ID] | Unit | Description | |
| | T | | |
| Serial number [35] | First part | of the converter unique serial number | 1 |

EXAMPLE OF THE PARAMETER, CONSTANT TYPE:

27. apríla 2017 Page 8 from 166

Constant description



SW Version

Parameter type: DATE TIME

- Diagnostic value of the date or time format.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \

| Date |
|-------------|
| 2013/04/04 |
| 20 13/04/04 |

| MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ |
|----------------------|
| Time |
| |
| 14:28:50 |

2.2 Defining the meaning and type of parameters in part MENU - SETTINGS:

Parameter type: THE VALUE units.

- Possibility of parameter value setting in absolute, or relative

Basic information about the importance of the parameter

MENU \ SETTINGS \ MOTOR \

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|---|--------|
| Nom. Current [151] | Nominal motor current, read from the nameplate or catalog data. | 2.50 A |
| 0.01 A ÷ 1000.00 A | This parameter determines the value of permanent motor current for motor overload protection P[27] (pg.:Chyba! Záložka nie je definovana.) Motor overloading. | |

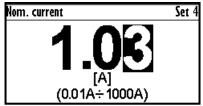
Range of the value, that parameter can take Min ÷ Max

Additional information about the importance of the parameter

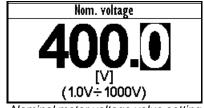
The default value of the parameter - The value that is set at factory settings restoration

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, THE VALUE TYPE:

MENU\SETTINGS\MOTOR\



Motor current value setting



Nominal motor voltage value setting

Parameter type: CALCULATED PARAMETER - Parameter, that is derived by calculation based on the values of other parameters.

MENU\SETTINGS\MOTOR\SPECIAL PARAMETERS\

| Name [ID] Description Def. |
|----------------------------|
|----------------------------|

27. apríla 2017 Page 9 from 166

| VO | NSC | H® |
|----|-----|----|

| Nr of motor poles [1049] | Number of motor poles calculated from the nominal rpms and the motor frequency. |
|--------------------------|---|
| 2 ÷ 1000 | |

Additional information about derivation of parameter calculation.

EXAMPLE OF THE PARAMETER, CALCULATED PARAMETER TYPE:

MENU\SETTINGS\MOTOR\SPECIAL PARAMETERS\

Nom. slip freq.

1.67
[Hz]
(-300.0Hz÷300.0Hz)

Example of the calculated parameter

Parameter type: SELECTION - Type of

- Type of parameter with option to select only one setting option

(alternative).

Basic information about type of parameter - selection

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMANDS\STARTSTOP RESET\

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|--|--------|
| Start source [194] | Setting the converter start source. The START command generates the desired voltage and frequency on the U,V,W outputs (or U,V for a single phase load). | BIN1 |
| Control panel | Pressing the green START button on the control panel causes the converter to The start is canceled by pressing the red STOP button. | start. |
| Permanent start | The converter starts immediately after the switch on. | |
| BIN1 | The converter start after the activation of the 1st binary input. | |
| | | |
| RIN5 | The converter starts after the activation of the 5th binary input. | |
| BIN6 | The converter starts after the activation of the 6th binary input. | |
| MODBUS | The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODB serial communication protocol. | US |
| PROFIBUS | S The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS serial communication protocol. | |
| Special | The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresh see P[987] (pg.: Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) SPECIAL START. | olds, |

The name of specific (alternative) selection of parameter value

Additional information about the meaning of a specific parameter selection

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, SELECTION TYPE:

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ FREQUENCY SETPOINT \ MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS\ LB1 (Fast) \

27. apríla 2017 Page 10 from 166



| Source of freq. setpoint | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Value | 4 |
| Control panel | J |
| AIN1 | |
| AIN2 | |
| AIN3 | |

| | LB1 Operation | |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| OR | | ļ |
| AND | | J |
| XOR | | |
| XOR RS | | |
| = | | |

One setting option selection of selection type parameter examples

Parameter type: MULTIPLE SELECTION (MASK) - Parameter type with a option to select multiple possible value elections, modes, respectively active bit of parameter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ V/f CONTROL \ V/f CURVEY

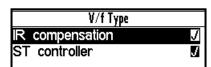
Basic information about the parameter type - multiple selection

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------|--|------|
| V/f Type [347] | V/f Curve type. Selecting the reatures of the V/f control method operation. | |
| □ IR compensation | Turns on the stator resistance loss compensation P[973] (pg.:Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) Compensation of IR (CIR). Requires correct value of the motor parameters and the stator resistance P[345] (pg.:Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) Stator resistance. | |
| □ ST controller | Turns on the starting torque controller P[29] (pg.: Chyba! Záložka nie j definovaná.) ST Controller (STC) to boost starting torque. | е |

Names of parameter value elections (modes)

METER, MULTIPLE SEL

Additional information about the meaning of individual parameter elections (modes)



Example: V/f curve operation mode selection

Parameter type: COMMAND - Command to execute a single action or operation on the converter. It is required to confirm the command before execution in the confirmation window.

MENU\SETTINGS\CONVERTER PARAMETERS\Energy consumption\

| MENO (GETTINGO (GOTVERNETENO (Enorgy GONGGINIPAGOT) | | |
|---|--|------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Reset the consumption [897] | This command resets the counters of consumed energy. | |

Name and command ID

Funcion, description and importance of the command

EXAMPLE OF THE PARAMETER, COMMAND TYPE:

\CONVERTER PARAMETERS\ENERGY CONS.

⊕Reset the consumption

27. apríla 2017 Page 11 from 166





This command resets consumed energy counters

Parameter type: SIGNAL - Parameter for dynamic ties and any parameter connection, that becomes a value source for a given function or for input of this function.

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\ANALOG INPUTS\AIN1\SPECIAL SETTING\

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|-------------------|------|
| AIN1 Signal Selection of the signal that will be linearly recalculated according to | | [-] |
| [251] | the analog input. | |

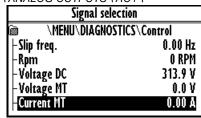
Signal name [ID] – the identification number

Type of signal selection from the diagnostics

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, SIGNAL TYPE:

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\ANALOG OUTPUTS\AO1\

| UTS AND OUTPUTS\ANALOG OUTPUTS\AO1 | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Signal (AO1_A) | 0.00A | |
| Signal (AO1_B) | 4.40A | |
| AŌ1_A`´ | 0.00mA | |
| A01_B | 20.00mA | |
| AO1 Signal | Current MT | |



Selection of the signal that will linearly recalculate the analog output AO1

Parameter type: DYNAMIC VALUE (Linked parameter) - Parameter is dynamically set to the value that is inherited from another parameter (usually from the signal type parameter).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ Relay 1 \ SPECIAL SETTING \

| Name [ID] | Description | | Def. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| R1 switch on [301] | Conditions for R1 switch on. | | Run |
| | | | |
| Name and ID of the dynamic parameter | | Default val dynamic v | lue of the alue parameter |

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, DYNAMIC VALUE TYPE:

The condition for RELAY switching "R1 switch on [301]" – If any parameter (e.g. Cooler temperature [74]) is selected as "R1 Signal [189]":

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\RELAY OUTPUTS\Relay 1\

27. apríla 2017 Page 12 from 166





Special source of Relay R1 switch setting

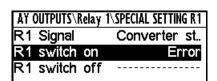
MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ Relay 1 \ SPECIAL SETTING R1 \

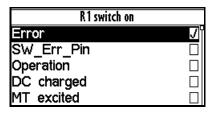
| AY (| OUTPUTS\Rela | y 1\SPECIAL SETTING R1 |
|------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| R1 | Signal | Cooler tempe 40.0°C f 40.0°C |
| R1 | switch on | 40.0°C |
| R1 | switch of | f 40.0°C |

Relay R1 switches on when heatsink temperature exceeds the set level

The condition for RELAY switching "R1 switch on [301]" – If status word is selected as "R1 Signal [189]":

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ Relay 1 \ SPECIAL SETTING R1 \





Relay R1 switches on at active bite (Failure) of converter status word

27. apríla 2017 Page 13 from 166



Parameter type: PASSWORD - Parameter to enter a password to allow access to the specific levels of converter setting respectively to unlock some of the modes.

Basic information about the importance of the parameter

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONVERTER PARAMETERS \

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--|------------|
| Password [548] | Setting the user password for access to the device settings. Password needs to be entered when entering the converter settings. | 0 * |
| 0 * ÷ 0 * Protects the converter settings against reconfiguration by unauthorized persons | | d persons. |

EXAMPLE OF THE PARAMETER, PASSWORD TYPE:



Example of password entry

2.3 Type of parameters defining in the part MENU – SAVE / RESTORE:

Parameter type: PATH - Parameter of root parameters directory choice defining.

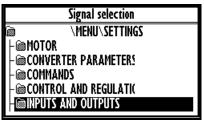
MENU \ SAVE / RESTORE \ Parameters backup \ Parameter transfer \

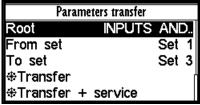
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
| Directory [-] | The choice of which part of the parameters will be restored. If nothing is selected, all will be restored. | INPUTS AND OUTPUTS |
| 0 * ÷ 0 * | | |

Basic information about the importance of the parameter

The selected path in the tree hierarchy

EXAMPLES OF THE PARAMETER, PATH TYPE:





INPUTS AND OUTPUTS root directory selection for the transfer of parameters from set 1 to set 3

27. apríla 2017 Page 14 from 166



3 Range of parameters by product type

3.1 Undervoltage, overvoltage

| | Undervoltage [V] | Overvoltage [V] |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Unifrem 230 M VF | 220 | 420 |
| Unifrem 400 VF, 400 M VF | 425 | 735 |

3.2 Temperatures

| | Warning line [°C] | Fault line [°C] |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CB temperature [75] | 55 | 70 |
| Cooler temperature [74] | | |
| Unifrem 230M VF, 400 M VF | 75 | 90 |
| Unifrem 400 011VF – 400 090VF | | |
| Cooler temperature [74] | 110 | 125 |
| Unifrem 400 110 VF – 400 200 VF | 110 | 125 |

27. apríla 2017 Page 15 from 166



4 DIAGNOSTICS

Group of parameters number [2] Diagnostic information (quantities and states).

4.1 Command

Group of parameters number [758]

Quantities affecting the converter control, inputs and outputs.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ COMMAND

| MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ CO | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
| Freq. setpoint [162] | Frequency setpoint. Represents the value at the input of ramp block, thus the actual frequency Freq. INV [47] (page 16) is reached after the time ramps reach the setpoint. | |
| | Voltage reference value. | V |
| Panel freq. Setpoint [161] | Setpoint value from the panel, entered in the monitor window. | |
| Discrete setpoint [10] | Discrete setpoint value [60] (page 40). | |
| Up/down commands [977] | Output from the Up/Down commands [970] (page 42). | %/s |
| Control word [77] | Control signals of the converter | |
| □ START | Control command for the motor operation mode (1 - starts the motor). | |
| □ REVERZ F | Control command for the motor rotation direction (1 - reverse operation mode). | |
| □ RESET PWM | Control command for the immediate voltage cut-off on the converter output (acturns off PWM). | tive - |
| □ FAULT ACK. | Command for fault acknowledgement. | |
| □ ERR_MASTER | Master fault | |
| □ COMPENSATION DT | Turn on the dead time compensation mode | |
| □ SCALAR / VECTOR | 0 - scalar control 1 - vector control. | |
| □ UNF BOARD TYPE | 0 - UNF 400, 1 - UNF 230/400 M. | |
| □ RAMP_F_VSTUP0 | Frequency ramp input reset. | |
| □ RAMP_F_VYSTUP0 | Frequency ramp output reset. | |
| □ RAMP_F_FREEZE | Frequency ramp stop. | |
| □ QUICK_STOP | Quick emergency drive stop. | |
| □ REVERZ MOM. | Control command for changing the polarity of the torque setpoint. | |
| □ Reserve | | |

4.2 Control

Group of parameters number [759]

Quantities affecting the converter control, values of important control and operating quantities.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ CONTROL

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|----------------|---|------|
| Freq. INV [47] | Frequency on the converter output. Represents the applied output voltage frequency behind the ramp block with all corrections taken into account. | Hz |
| | Motor revolutions per minute. For correct displaying of this parameter, it is neccesary t set up Nom. revolutions [356] (page 33) correctly, according to the nameplate. This quantity is not affected by motor slip, it corresponds to the frequency setpoint. | |
| Voltage DC | Voltage of the DC link. In a steady-state, the voltage gains its value near 1.41 x supply | V |

27. apríla 2017 Page 16 from 166

| | | 1 |
|----|-----|----|
| VO | NSC | H® |

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| [46] | voltage RMS, which corresponds with he nominal voltage of the converter. During the braking, it can rise to the value of BM operating voltage [377] (page 48). | |
| Voltage MT [73] | Voltage on the motor terminals (load) is not exactly measured quantity, it is evaluated from PWM modulation index and DC link voltage (Voltage DC [46] (page 16)). | V |
| Current [42] | RMS value of the motor current (load). | Α |
| | Motor power factor. Positive values indicate motoric operation and negative values indicate regenerative motor operation. | |
| Torque [69] | Mechanical torque on the motor shaft. The value of torque is evaluated by the mathematical motor model; its accuracy is influenced mainly by the parameters Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.), Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) and Nom. revolutions [356] (page 33). Torque saturation is defined by the parameter Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). | Nm |
| Modulation index [768] | PWM duty cycle of the switching power elements. | % |

4.2.1 Power and energy

Group of parameters number [486] Diagnostic group of quantities dealing with the energy indicators (power, consumption, losses).

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ CONTROL \ POWER AND ENERGY

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-----------------------------|---|------|
| Input power [70] | Active motor input power of the motor without considering any losses. | W |
| | Active motor power (load), evaluated from voltage, current and power factor of the motor. | W |
| kWh Consumption [429] | Number of consumed kWh. This value can be reset by the command Reset the consumption [897] (page 35). | kWh |
| MWh Consumption [430] | Number of consumed MWh. This value can be reset by the command Reset the consumption [897] (page 35). | MWh |
| Power restriction | Coefficient of power restriction from external effects. At maximal allowed power or current the value 1 is acquired and when power restriction is in effect, this value is decreased to 0. Individual conditions of the power restriction can be selected in Power restriction (PR) [766] (page 49). | |

4.2.2 Additional quantities

Group of parameters number [534]

Additional and derived quantities for special use.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ CONTROL \ ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES

| | Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|------|
| Freq. | INV ramp [487] | Frequency on the ramp block output. Represents the speed controller (SC) reference in the vector control mode. | Hz |
| Freq. | INV abs. [472] | | Hz |
| Rpm trans | behind the mission [907] | Rotation speed behind the transmission. To display it correctly, it is necessary to correctly enter the parameter Transmission ratio [888] (page 33). | RPM |
| Max. | current [494] | Motor current RMS value limitation on the converter output. During an excessive converter load, maximal current can drop from the value Max. mot. current [5] (page 47) to the value Permanent current [24] (page 34). | |
| Fast | current [49] | RMS value of the non filtered motor current (load). | Α |
| Curr. | phase U [1221] | U-phase current RMS value at the output of frequency converter. | Α |

27. apríla 2017 Page 17 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | SC |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
| Curr. phase V [1222] | V-phase current RMS value at the output of frequency converter. | Α |
| Curr. phase W [1223] | W-phase current RMS value at the output of frequency converter. | Α |
| Sum of I-AC [831] | Filtrated absolute sum of AC currents for evaluation of leak or current measurement fault. | $^{\sim}$ |
| Mag. Flux [71] | Stator magnetic flux. If the load is different than AC motor, it is a fictional quantity. | Wb |
| UL1_p2n_rms [1519] | RMS value of L1 phase-to-neutral voltage. This voltage can represent supply or generated grid voltage, according to connection. | V |
| UL2_p2n_rms [1520] | RMS value of L2 phase-to-neutral voltage. This voltage can represent supply or generated grid voltage, according to connection. | V |
| UL3_p2n_rms [1521] | RMS value of L3 phase-to-neutral voltage. This voltage can represent supply or generated grid voltage, according to connection. | V |
| III 1 n2n rms [1199] | RMS value of L1 phase-to-phase voltage. This voltage can represent supply or | \/ |

RMS value of L2 phase-to-phase voltage. This voltage can represent supply or

RMS value of L3 phase-to-phase voltage. This voltage can represent supply or

generated grid voltage, according to connection.

generated grid voltage, according to connection.

generated grid voltage, according to connection.

4.3 Inputs and outputs

UL2_p2p_rms [1218]

UL3_p2p_rms [1200]

RN reference [1170] RN feedback [1190]

Group of parameters number [859]
Diagnostics of the converter inputs and outputs.

4.3.1 BIN

Group of parameters number [1212]

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ BIN

| Name [ID] | Description | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Binary inputs [184] | State of the binary inputs. Filled rectangle represents the BINx physical switch-on. | | | | | |
| □ BIN1 | State of 1st binary input (Terminal 1). | | | | | |
| □ BIN2 | State of 2nd binary input (Terminal 2). | | | | | |
| □ BIN3 | State of 3rd binary input (Terminal 3). | | | | | |
| □ BIN4 | State of 4th binary input (Terminal 4). | | | | | |
| □ BIN5 | State of 5th binary input (Terminal 5). | | | | | |
| □ BIN6 | State of 6th binary input (Terminal 6). | | | | | |

4.3.2 AIN

Group of parameters number [82]

Diagnostic group of quantities for the analog inputs of the converter AIN1 to AIN4.

Parameters of the analog inputs can be configured in the parameter group [144] (page 51).

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ AIN

| Name [ID] | Description | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| [256] | Value of the signal brought to the analog input terminals X1:11 and - X1:12 in physical units. Using the parameter AIN1 Signal [251] (page 52) select the quantity that will be changed according to the analog input level change. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [147] (page 51). | | | | |
| AIN1 | Relative value of the signal connected to the analog input terminals + X1:11 and - X1:12. | % | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 18 from 166

| MONICAL | ® |
|---------------|---|
| VONSCH | |

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|---------------|--|------|
| Rel. [41] | Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [147] (page 51). | |
| AIN2 [280] | Value of the signal brought to the analog input terminals X1:13 and - X1:14 in physical units. Using the parameter AIN2 Signal [259] (page 53) select the quantity that will be changed according to the analog input level change. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [149] (page 52). | V |
| | Relative value of the signal connected to the analog input terminals + X1:13 and - X1:14. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [149] (page 52). | % |
| AIN3 [281] | Value of the signal brought to the analog input terminals X1:15 and - X1:16 in physical units. Using the parameter AIN3 Signal [269] (page 54) select the quantity that will be changed according to the analog input level change. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [148] (page 53). | |
| AINS | Relative value of the signal connected to the analog input terminals + X1:15 and - X1:16. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [148] (page 53). | % |
| AIN4 [282] | Value of the signal brought to the analog input terminals X1:17 and - X1:18 in physical units. Using the parameter AIN4 Signal [275] (page 55) select the quantity that will be changed according to the analog input level change. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [152] (page 54). | |
| AIN4 | Relative value of the signal connected to the analog input terminals + X1:17 and - X1:18. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [152] (page 54). | % |

4.3.3 RELAYS

Group of parameters number [217]

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAYS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-------------|---|------|
| Relay [185] | Condition of the output relays. Filled rectangle represents the RELEx physical switch-on. | |
| □ RELAY1 | Condition of the 1st output relay. | |
| □ RELAY2 | Condition of the 2nd output relay. | |
| □ RELAY3 | Condition of the 3rd output relay. Not available for the converters UNIFREM 400 M. | |

4.3.4 AOUT

Group of parameters number [700] Diagnostic group of quantities for the analog inputs of the converter AOUT1 to AOUT3.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ AOUT

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|--------------|--|------|
| AO1 [701] | Recalculated value of the signal on the analog input terminals X1:19 and X1:20 (X1:15 and X1:16 for UNIFREM 400 M). Using the parameter AO1 Signal [359] (page 58), select the quantity according to which the analog output level is changed. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [370] (page 58). | |
| AO2 | Recalculated value of the signal on the analog input terminals X1:21 and X1:22 (X1:17 and X1:16 for UNIFREM 400 M). Using the parameter AO2 Signal [364] (page 59), select the quantity according to which the analog output level is changed. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [371] (page 58). | |
| AO3 [703] | Recalculated signal value on the terminals of the analog output X1:23 and X1:24. Using the parameter AO3 Signal [365] (page 60), select the quantity according to which the analog output level is changed. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters. Parameters of the analog input can be configured in the parameter group [372] (page 59). | |

Page 19 from 166 27. apríla 2017



4.4 Functions

Group of parameters number [760]

Quantities regarding the remaining optional functions of the converter.

4.4.1 PLC function

Group of parameters number [1278]

Numerical and logical blocks output.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTION

| Name [ID] | | | Description D | | | | | | | | Dim. | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-------|---------|----|-------|--------|-----|--|
| Logical | blocks | Logical o | operation | outputs, | first | two | LB | are | fast | (they | respond | in | 1ms), | others | are | |
| [8] | | slower (1 | l0ms). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB1 | | LB1 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB2 | | LB2 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB3 | | LB3 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB4 | | LB4 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB5 | | LB5 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB6 | | LB6 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB7 | | LB7 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ LB8 | | LB8 statu | JS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Numerical blocks

Group of parameters number [312]

Output of numerical blocks.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTION \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|------------|--|------|
| NB1 [1274] | Result of operation of the first numerical block. | |
| NB2 [1275] | Result of operation of the second numerical block. | |
| NB3 [1276] | Result of operation of the third numerical block. | |
| NB4 [1277] | Result of operation of the fourth numerical block. | |

4.4.2 Limit switches

Group of parameters number [890]

States and tracks of the limit switches.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ LIMIT SWITCHES

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-----------------------|--|------|
| LS [919] | Limit switch state. | |
| □ LS1 | LS1 inactive/active. | |
| □ LS2 | LS2 inactive/active. | |
| □ LS3 | LS3 inactive/active. | |
| □ LS4 | LS4 inactive/active. | |
| LS1 Track [891] | Number of meters run during the activated limit switch function. | m |
| LS1 Track in km [929] | Number of kilometers run during the activated limit switch function. | km |
| LS2 Track [892] | Number of meters run during the activated limit switch function. | m |
| LS2 Track in km [930] | Number of kilometers run during the activated limit switch function. | km |
| LS3 Track [893] | Number of meters run during the activated limit switch function. | m |
| LS3 Track in km [931] | Number of kilometers run during the activated limit switch function. | km |
| LS4 Track [894] | Number of meters run during the activated limit switch function. | m |
| LS4 Track in km [932] | Number of kilometers run during the activated limit switch function. | km |

27. apríla 2017 Page 20 from 166



4.4.3 Process controller

Group of parameters number [18]

Diagnostic group of the process controller quantities.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ PROCESS CONTROLLER

| Name [ID] | [ID] Description | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Setpoint PC [21] | Setpoint value of the process controller. | % | | | | |
| Feedback PC [409] | Feedback value of the process controller. If the process controller is turned on and works correctly, the value is near the value Setpoint value [407] (page 73). | % | | | | |
| Error PC [410] | Regulation error of the process controller. In steady-state, it should be close to 0. | % | | | | |
| Output PC [64] | Action value (output) of the process controller. | | | | | |
| State PC [820] | Actual state of the process controller. | | | | | |
| Lower saturation | Process controller operates at lower saturation. | | | | | |
| □ Upper saturation | Process controller operates at upper saturation. | | | | | |
| □ Error in the dead-zone | Process controller error in the dead-zone. | | | | | |
| □ Positive error | Process controller error is positive. | | | | | |
| □ SP achieved | If error is lower than hysteresis. | | | | | |
| □ Parked | Process controller is parked. | | | | | |
| □ PC Reset | Active PC RESET - integration term and the output are equal to the value PC Reset [1131] (page 74). | value | | | | |

4.4.4 Optimization

Group of parameters number [707]

Setting the parameters for the optimization block that is used to search for the extremum of any signal using the change of a selected entering setpoint signal.

Optimization searches for an output value, at which it reaches the criteria of the selected signal. During the optimization, if the measurement conditions and the operation condition are met, new output samples are counted in defined intervals. The found global extremum is stored to the memory. In case the optimization output should apply, it is necessary to select its output as the source of the setpoint value.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ OPTIMIZATION

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|--------------------------|--|------|
| OPT Output [423] | Output value of the optimization block. You can watch the status and quality of the optimization process here. 100% represents the minmax. range from the setpoint channel, which is connected to the optimization block (see [65] (page 75)). | |
| | Optimization step represents the difference between two consecutive optimization algorithm samples. (see [65] (page 75)). | |
| OPT Starting point [708] | Defines the starting point of the optimization at the optimization start, when scanning is turned off. | |
| OPT State [709] | Shows the present state the optimization block. | |
| □ Reset | Optimization is in initial or blocked state. | |
| □ Measuring | Measuring of the optimized quantity is running. | |
| □ Scan | Scanning of the whole optimization output range is running. | |
| □ Tuning | State of fine tuning and searching for the optimization point. | |

4.4.5 Ext. thermal protection

Group of parameters number [868]

Diagnostic group of quantities of the external thermal protection (ETP).

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXT. THERMAL PROTECTION

| Name [ID] Description | Dim. | ı |
|-----------------------|------|---|
|-----------------------|------|---|

27. apríla 2017 Page 21 from 166

| | 1 |
|---------|--------------|
| VONSCH | ® |
| 1 DCNOV | Land Control |

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|----------------------|--|------|
| [003] | Temperature of the ETP sensor. After exceeding the temperature defined in the parameter ETP Warning [865] (page 78), the converter generates a warning. After exceeding the temperature defined in the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78), the converter generates the fault "E38-ETP temperature (page 31)". | °C |
| [870] | Measuring current of the external thermal protection. By rule, it is selected as the signal source of an analog input, AOUT1 to AOUT3. | mA |
| ETP Voltage [867] | Value of measured voltage drop on the ETP sensor. | V |
| resistance | Resistance value of the ETP sensor. By multiple sensors connected to a series, it represents the average resistance value on one of them. | Ω |

4.5 Converter state

Group of parameters number [761] Quantities regarding the overall state of the converter and its components.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ CONVERTER STATE

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|---|--|--------|
| Voltage 24V [72] | DC control voltage of 24V. Option for the detection of the supply load caused by the control inputs and outputs. Converter generates the fault " E16-Supply overload (page 30)" when the voltage drops under 16 V. | /V |
| Battery voltage [773] | Voltage of the battery that backs up the history logs in the converter. | V |
| Converter operational hours [496] | Converter operational hours. Converter operation time when switched on (RUN). This value can be reset by authorized technicians only. | |
| MT operational hours [497] | Motor operational hours. Converter operation time. This value can be reset by the command Reset the motor operation hours MT [1075] (page 34). | h |
| Converter state [76] | Status word of the converter. | |
| □ Fault | Converter is in fault. | |
| □ SW_Err_Pin | System, internal converter status. | |
| □ Run | Converter generates voltage on the outputs. | |
| □ DC charged | DC link is charged. | |
| □ MT excited | Motor is excited. | |
| □ Accel./Decel. F | Inactive - motor accelerates, active - motor decelerates. | |
| □ Fsp > 0 | Active - forward (+), inactive - backward (-). It is the polarity of the setpoint freque | ency. |
| □ F = Fsp | When active, the setpoint frequency is achieved. | |
| □ Warning | Warning or functional message occurred in the converter. | |
| □ Active | Always active. It can be used as logical 1. | |
| □ Deexciting MT | Motor is still excited, the start is blocked. | |
| □ Ready | Converter is ready for the start command. (READY). | |
| □ Mechanical brake | Mechanical brake relay control. Brake is released when active. | |
| □ Motor/generator | Active - regenerative operation mode, inactive - motoric operation mode. | |
| □ Frot > 0 | Rotor frequency polarity. If IRC is not available, then it represents the sign of frequency evaluated by the mathematical model. | of the |
| Status word negated [547] | Negated status word. | |
| Look choises of parame | eter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | |
| Warning [250] | State of individual warnings. | |
| Warning2 [424] | State of individual warnings. | |
| Fault [781] | State of individual faults. | |
| Fault2 [780] | State of individual faults. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 22 from 166



4.6 Thermal protections

Group of parameters number [485]

Diagnostic group of quantities regarding the thermal protections and overloads.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ THERMAL PROTECTIONS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-----------------------------------|--|------|
| [74] | Temperature of the power elements cooler. Converter generates a warning "W6-Cooler temperature (page 27)" after exceeding the temperature set by Cooler temperature warning [767] (page 82). Converter generates the fault "E1-Cooler temperature (page 30)" after exceeding the temperature set by service parameter "Cooler temp. fault". If the temperature falls below minimal limit of sensor, this value is inaccessible. If the cooler temperature drops under the minimal measuring range, the displayed value is inaccessible. | °C |
| [75] | Control board (CB) temperature. When the temperature exceeds the parameter CB temperature warning [204] (page 82) converter generates a warning "W7-CB temperature (page 27)". After exceeding the critical temperature set by service parameter "CB temper. fault" converter generates the fault "E22-CB temperature (page 30)". If the temperature falls below minimal limit of sensor, this value is inaccessible. If the temperature drops under the minimal limit of the measurement channel, the displayed value is inaccessible. | °C |
| Thermal integral INV [31] | Warming rate of the converter. The fault " E8-Converter overload (page 30)" is generated after exceeding 100% by this value. | % |
| Thermal integral INV [1219] | Time remaining until the end of fault " E8-Converter overload (page 30)". | s |
| Thermal integral MT [33] | Motor warming rate, the " E29-Motor overload (page 31)" fault occurs after exceeding 100%. | % |
| Thermal integral MT [1220] | Time remaining until the end of fault " E29-Motor overload (page 31)". | s |

4.7 Communication

Group of parameters number [219]

Information regarding serial communications MODBUS, PROFIBUS, RS485, CAN.

4.7.1 MODBUS

Group of parameters number [661]

MODBUS protocol diagnostics on the RS 485 and USB ports.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ COMMUNICATION \ MODBUS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-----------------------------|--|------|
| Modbus setpoint value [934] | Setpoint value from the Modbus protocol. | % |
| SW_MODBUS [935] | State word sent over the Modbus communication. For a more detailed description, see the documentation for MODBUS communication protocol. | |
| Look choises of param | eter's SW_PB [804] (page 24) | |
| | Command Word sent by the Modbus master. For a more detailed description, see the documentation for MODBUS communication protocol. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 23 from 166

VONSCH®

UNIFREM VF v.2.332

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|--------------------------|--|------|
| Look choises of parame | eter's CW_PB [805] (page 24) | |
| Last Addr. [662] | Last received address of the device. | hex |
| Last Func. [663] | | hex |
| Last register [741] | Last received register (only for this device, it is shown first if there is access to multiple registers). | hex |
| Last result [664] | Result of the last received function determined for this device. | hex |
| Last length [665] | Size (in bytes) of the last received frame over MODBUS. | |
| Last CRC [666] | Last received CRC (it can also be a frame for another device) | hex |
| Message count [740] | Count of all received messages, including error messages. | hex |
| CRC error count [668] | Count of all received CRC error count messages. | hex |
| Exception count [800] | Number of messages, which are responded by the error messages. | hex |
| Slave count [801] | Count of received messages with a valid device address. | hex |
| No response [802] | Count of received messages with a valid device address, when the device did not respond. | hex |

4.7.2 PROFIBUS

Group of parameters number [817] PROFIBUS diagnostics.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ COMMUNICATION \ PROFIBUS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Profibus setpoint value [809] | Setpoint value received over the Profibus protocol. | % |
| SW_PB [804] | Status word sent over the Profibus communication. For a more detailed description, see the documentation for Profibus Extension Module. | |
| □ Ready To Switch On | Convert Reset, Quick stop are inactive, no faults or initialization are present. | |
| □ Ready To Operate | Converter is ready for the start command. | |
| □ Operation Enabled | Converter generates voltage on the outputs. | |
| □ Fault Present | Converter is in fault. | |
| □ No OFF 2 | Inactive - Reset is active, outputs of the converter are blocked, active - Reset active. | is not |
| □ No OFF 3 | Inactive - Quick stop is active, active - Quick stop is inactive. | |
| □ Switching On Inhibited | Reset or Quick stop are active, or an initialization or fault are present. | |
| □ Warning Present | Warning or functional message occurred in the converter. | |
| □ Speed Error within tolerance | When active, the setpoint frequency is achieved. | |
| □ Control Requested | Inactive - converter does not accept Control Word over communication. Acconverter is controlled by Control Word received over communication. | itve - |
| □ F or n Reached | When active, the setpoint frequency is achieved. | |
| □ Run | Converter generates voltage on the outputs. | |
| □ Set b0 | Bit 0 of active set binary combination. | |
| □ Set b1 | Bit 1 of active set binary combination. | |
| □ Fsp < 0 | The polarity of the setpoint frequency is backward. | |
| □ Bit 15 | Unused | |
| CW_PB [805] | Command word sent by the Profibus master. For a more detailed description, see the documentation for Profibus Extension Module. | |
| □ ON | Converter is ready to accept the START command. | |
| □ No OFF 2 | Inactive - Reset is active, Active - normal converter operation. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 24 from 166

VONSCH®

UNIFREM VF v.2.332

| Name [ID] | Description [| Dim. |
|----------------------------|---|------|
| □ No OFF 3 | Inactive - Quick stop is active, active - normal converter operation. | |
| □ Enable Operation | Start. Converter starts generating voltage on its output terminals. | |
| □ Enable Ramp Generator | Inactive - ramp input is set to zero, active - normal operation of the ramp input bloc | k. |
| □ Unfreeze Ramp | Inactive - ramp output is frozen, active - ramp is operating normally. | |
| □ Enable Setpoint | Inactive - ramp input is set to zero, active - normal operation of the ramp input bloc | k. |
| | Fault acknowledgement (only transition inactive-active). Fault acknowledgement to be allowed in Fault acknowledgement source [165] (page 80). | has |
| □ Bit 8 | Unused | |
| □ Bit 9 | Unused | |
| □ Control by PLC | Inactive - converter does not accept Control Word. Active - converter is controlled Control Word. | d by |
| □ Bit 11 | Unused | |
| □ Bit 12 | Unused | |
| □ Bit 13 | Unused | |
| □ Bit 14 | Unused | |
| □ Bit 15 | Unused | |
| 819 | Number of communication errors between the Profibus module and the Profibus master. | |
| PB-INV Error [818] | Number of communication errors between the converter and the Profibus hodule. | nex |

4.7.3 RS LINKS

Group of parameters number [228] Serial lines diagnostics.

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ COMMUNICATION \ RS LINKS

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|-----------------------|---|------|
| FRAME_ERR_USB [232] | USB wrongly received data count. (wrong parity, wrong stop bit,) | |
| FRAME_ERR_RS485 [229] | RS 485 wrongly received data count. (wrong parity, wrong stop bit,) | |
| | RS external module wrongly received data count. (wrong parity, wrong stop bit,) | |

4.8 SW and HW version

Group of parameters number [762]

Information about the converter and its components (Mostly static information).

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ SW AND HW VERSION

| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|----------------------|--|------|
| SW Version [379] | Converter SW version | |
| Serial number [35] | First part of the converter unique serial number. | hex |
| Serial number 2 [36] | Second part of the converter unique serial number. | hex |
| Parameter date [380] | Parameter generating date. | |
| Parameter time [381] | Parameter generating time. | |

4.9 Date and Time

Group of parameters number [1213]

MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ DATE AND TIME

27. apríla 2017 Page 25 from 166



| Name [ID] | Description | Dim. |
|--------------------------|---|------|
| Date [210] | Current date. | |
| Time [209] | Current time. | |
| Day [1046] | Current day. | |
| □ Monday □ Tuesday □ | □ Wednesday □ Thursday □ Friday □ Saturday □ Sunday | |
| Trial period [1006] | Number of days until the trial period of the converter expires. | d |

27. apríla 2017 Page 26 from 166



5 WARNINGS

| A sample disley | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| F1-PWM Reset | Converter outputs are blocked. RESET sources can be a binary input or any signal (see Reset source [704] (page 36)). |
| W2-DC charging | If this warning is present longer than 30 seconds after the converter start, the charging relay probably did not switch, which can be caused by incorrect supply parameters, or damaged charging circuit of the converter. For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W3-System problem | Software problem occurred. Please, contact the service. |
| W4-24V Overload | 24V power supply voltage dropped under 22V. 24V supply is probably overloaded. For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage 24V [72] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| F5-Power restriction | Power restriction after reaching critical temperature or an overload status. Power restriction function is configured in the parameter Power restriction (PR) [766] (page 49). For the duration of the warning, the value of Power restriction [1092] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W6-Cooler temperature | High cooler temperature. Cooler temperature Cooler temperature [74] (page 23) exceeded the value defined by the parameter Cooler temperature warning [767] (page 82). If the automatic power restriction Power restriction (PR) [766] (page 49) function is turned on, the converter can restrict power. Life cycle of the device decreases when the device is overheated excessively and very often. For the duration of the warning, the value of Cooler temperature [74] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W7-CB temperature | Igh temperature of control board. CB temperature CB temperature [75] (page 23) exceeded value of parameter CB temperature warning [204] (page 82). Life cycle of the device decreases when the device is overheated excessively and very often. For the duration of the warning, the value of CB temperature [75] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W8-DC Undervoltage | Low voltage of the DC link. The value Voltage DC [46] (page 16) dropped under the fault limit DC Undervoltage - control and evaluation of other faults is blocked. For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W9- PWM saturation | Converter reached maximum voltage on the output. At actual voltage value of the DC link, duty cycle of the PWM modulation is at maximum and the current controllers are saturated. Quality of the regulation decreases. For the duration of the warning, the value of Modulation index [768] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W10-INV Overload | Converter is overloaded - converter integral Thermal integral INV [31] (page 23) exceeded the 90% value and the fault "E8-Converter overload (page 30)" can occur shortly, after which the converter is blocked for a longer time! If the automatic power restriction Power restriction (PR) [766] (page 49) function is turned on, the converter may restrict power. For the duration of the warning, the value of Thermal integral INV [31] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W11-Fan error | Fans on the converter cooler are damaged or clogged by debris. If the problem is not eliminated, converter overheating and other faults and warnings can occur. |
| W12-Replace the battery | Voltage of the 3V battery of the control card dropped under the 2.7V value. If the battery is not replaced, loss of settings and saved history settings is impending. For the duration of the warning, the value of Battery voltage [773] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W13-External temperature | Cooler temperature ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Warning [865] (page 78). For the duration of the warning, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W14-IGBT Overheating | Power module is thermally overloaded. Converter operates at high current on high switching frequency. For the duration of the warning, the value of the maximal IGBT current is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W15-Set date and | Date and time have not been set. |

27. apríla 2017 Page 27 from 166



| The converter has not been fully commissioned yet. W17-MT Overload W18-MT Overload W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W19-MT Overload W19-MT Overload W19-MT Overload W21-MT Overload W22-MT Overload W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W26-Reserved W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W39-Reserved W39-Reserved | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| time W16- W17-MT Overload W18-MT Overload W18- | | | VONC |
| time W16- W17-MT Overload W18-MT Overload W18- | | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
| The converter has not been fully commissioned yet. W17-MT Overload W18-MT Overload W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W18-Flux Draking W19-MT Overload W19-MT Overload W19-MT Overload W21-MT Overload W22-MT Overload W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W26-Reserved W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W28-Reserved W39-Reserved W39-Reserved | A sample disley | Description | |
| Uncommissioned converter Motor is overloaded - converter integral Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) exceeded the 90% value and the fault "E29-Motor overload (page 31)" can occur shortly, after which the converter is blocked for a longer time! For the duration of the warning, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. FILW braking FILW braking FILW braking FILW praking function is active, the motor operates at a higher magnetic flux and part of the braking energy is converter to motor heat. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Filw [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Frequency setpoint is held on the brake frequency Brake frequency [522] (page 77) or the varing, the value of Walue, until the delay period and brake reaction Brake delay [519] (page 77) or the varing, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page 77) or the varing, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page 77) is displayed in FAULTS window. Brake module was activated. Excessive energy is fed to brake resistor, which is converted to heat. More information in the description of [376] (page 48). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation W22-ME (Value) A state of the motor can be set by the parameter Time constant MT [79] (page 34). For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current limit takes up. Current reached the value given by the parameter Max. motormater of the warning with the voltage is restricted. Motor is accelerating in the regenerative and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the duration of the warning, the value of Current [42] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48) and the output frequencies and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the duration of the warning, the value of Current [42] (page 47) is displayed in FAULTS window. W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Reserved W35- | time | | |
| the 90% value and the fault " E29-Motor overload (page 31)" can occur shortly, and which the converter is blocked for a longer time! For the duration of the warning, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Flux braking function is active, the motor operates at a higher magnetic flux and part be traking energy is converter to motor heat. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Flux braking can be configured in [774] (page 49). Frequency setpoint is held on the brake frequency Brake frequency [522] (page 77 value, until the delay period and brake reaction Brake delay [519] (page 77) is displayed in FAULTS window. F20-BM braking F20-BM brak | W16- Uncommissioned converter | The converter has not been fully commissioned yet. | |
| the braking energy is converter to motor heat. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Flux braking cal be configured in [774] (page 49). Frequency setpoint is held on the brake frequency Brake frequency [522] (page 77) or horake warning, the value of Brake advance [521] (page 77) expire. For the duration of the warning, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page 77) is displayed in FAULTS window. Brake module was activated. Excessive energy is fed to brake resistor, which is converted to heat. More information in the description of [376] (page 48). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. Waiting for the motor field deexcitation after the voltage disconnection. Until the motor is deexcited, start is not possible. Deexcitation period of the motor can be set by the parameter Time constant MT [79] (page 34). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current limit takes up. Current reached the value given by the parameter Max. motor current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48) and the output frequence along with the voltage is restricted. Motor is accelerating in the regenerative operation and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the duration of the warning, the value of Current [42] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Reserved W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W39-Reserved W30-Reserved W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Reserved W33-Reserved W34-Reserved W34-Reserved W35-Reserved W35-Reserved W37-Reserved W38-Reserved W38-Reserved W39-Reserved W39-Res | W17-MT Overload | the 90% value and the fault " E29-Motor overload (pagwhich the converter is blocked for a longer time! For the | ge 31)" can occur shortly, after the duration of the warning, the |
| value, until the delay period and brake reaction Brake delay [519] (page 77) or the brake advance time Brake advance [521] (page 77) expire. For the duration of the warning, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page 77) is displayed in FAULTS window. Brake module was activated. Excessive energy is fed to brake resistor, which is converted to heat. More information in the description of [376] (page 48). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation F22-Current limit F22-Current limit F23-Current limit W24-Reserved W25-Reserved W25-Reserved W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved W39-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Moto forque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Moto forque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux | F18-Flux braking | the braking energy is converter to motor heat. For the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAUI | e duration of the warning, the |
| converted to heat. More information in the description of [376] (page 48). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation W21-MT deexcitation W22-MT W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W37-Reserved W38-Reserved W39-Reserved W39-Reserved W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Properties of the motor can be set by the parameter flax. Max. mol current [549] (page 48) and the output frequency set operation of the warning, the value of Voltage in Fault [54] (page 17) i displayed in Fault [54] (page 18) is displayed in Fault [| | value, until the delay period and brake reaction Brake brake advance time Brake advance [521] (page 77) warning, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page | delay [519] (page 77) or the expire. For the duration of the |
| is deexcited, start is not possible. Deexcitation period of the motor can be set by the parameter Time constant MT [79] (page 34). For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current limit takes up. Current reached the value given by the parameter Max. mot current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48) and the output frequency along with the voltage is restricted. Motor is accelerating in the regenerative operation and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the duration of the warning, the value of Current [42] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W23-Reserved W25-Max. voltage W25-Max. voltage W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved W39-Reserved W39-Reserved W30-Reserved W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter with unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking W35-PC Parking Si deexcited, 181 MITT (191 (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Strop (140) (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | F20-BM braking | converted to heat. More information in the description duration of the warning, the value of Voltage DC [46] | of [376] (page 48). For the |
| current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48) and the output frequence along with the voltage is restricted. Motor is accelerating in the regenerative operation and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the duration of the warning, the value of Current [42] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W23-Reserved W24-Reserved W25-Max. voltage Current controller saturation. Converter is not able to generate more voltage on the output. Upper limit of generated voltage is defined by the parameter Max. voltage [495 (page 46). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage MT [73] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W33-Reserved W33-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter windows after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | | is deexcited, start is not possible. Deexcitation period of parameter Time constant MT [79] (page 34). For the during Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS wind | of the motor can be set by the ration of the warning, the value dow. |
| W25-Max. voltage Current controller saturation. Converter is not able to generate more voltage on the output. Upper limit of generated voltage is defined by the parameter Max. voltage [495 (page 46). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage MT [73] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor to | F22-Current limit | current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page along with the voltage is restricted. Motor is accelerating and decelerating in the motoric operation. For the durati | e 48) and the output frequency g in the regenerative operation |
| Current controller saturation. Converter is not able to generate more voltage on the output. Upper limit of generated voltage is defined by the parameter Max. voltage [495 (page 46). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage MT [73] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved F34-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter with unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W23-Reserved | | |
| output. Upper limit of generated voltage is defined by the parameter Max. voltage [495] (page 46). For the duration of the warning, the value of Voltage MT [73] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. W26-Reserved W27-Reserved W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor operates in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved W32-Reserved F34-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter with unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W24-Reserved | | |
| W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter windock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W25-Max. voltage | output. Upper limit of generated voltage is defined by the (page 46). For the duration of the warning, the value of | e parameter Max. voltage [495] |
| W28-Reserved Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor operates in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter windock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor frequency f | | | |
| Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter windock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking Motor operates in the field weakening zone, to achieve higher frequencies. Motor the duration speed. For the duration of the window. | | | |
| torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. W30-Reserved W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter windlock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion to the rotation speed. For the duration speed. For the duration speed. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W28-Reserved | | |
| W31-Reserved W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter wi unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | | torque decreases in this mode in reciprocal proportion duration of the warning, the value of Mag. Flux [71] (page 1) | to the rotation speed. For the |
| W32-Reserved W33-Quick STOP Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter wi unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | | | |
| Emergency STOP was activated, after which the START is blocked. Converter wi unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | | | |
| unblock after cancelling the START command with an inactive safety (quick) STOP. Accelerated ramp-down Quick reverse is applied on the opposite polarity of the frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W32-Reserved | | |
| frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duration of the warning, the value of Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS window. W35-PC Parking Process controller conditions to park the converter were met. For the duration of the warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | W33-Quick STOP | | |
| warning, the value of Error PC [410] (page 21) is displayed in FAULTS window. | F34-Quick reverse | frequency setpoint and the ramp output. For the duratic Quick reverse [807] (page 45) is displayed in FAULTS v | on of the warning, the value of vindow. |
| | W35-PC Parking | Process controller conditions to park the converter wer | e met. For the duration of the |
| | W36-Reserved | Reserved | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 28 from 166



| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |
|-------------------------|---|
| A consula Palace | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |
| A sample disley | Description |
| W37-Reserved | Reserved |
| W38-Motor | Motor current is too low. The motor is probably not connected or the motor parameters |
| disconnected | do not match the connected motor. For the duration of the warning, the value o Current [42] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W39-Reserved | Reserved |
| W40-Reserved | Reserved |
| W41-Profibus Timeout | Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PE Warning timeout [815] (page 87). |
| W42-Modbus | Modbus master does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time |
| Timeout | MB Warning timeout [962] (page 85). |
| F43-Limit switch 1 | Limit switch 1 is switched. Configuration is possible in the group [876] (page 70). |
| F44-Limit switch 2 | Limit switch 2 is switched. Configuration is possible in the group [877] (page 70). |
| F45-Limit switch 3 | Limit switch 3 is switched. Configuration is possible in the group [878] (page 71). |
| 46-Limit switch 4 | Limit switch 4 is switched. Configuration is possible in the group [879] (page 71). |
| F47-Set switching | Switching to another set is activated. If the message persists, it is not possible to switch the sets (Some parameters can only be changed during stop). For the duration of the warning, the value of [222] (page 88) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| F48-Restore point | Restore point for restoring the converter settings is being created. |
| N49-External | External warning signal is active. Source of the warning is configured in the parameter |
| warning | Ext. warning signal [965] (page 82). |
| W50-CPU Overload | Excessive overload of the converter control processor. Control quality decreases when this warning occurs. It is recommended to decrease the converter switching frequency Switching frequency [6] (page 34). For the duration of the warning, the value of load of the 10ms interrupt is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| F51-Initialization | During the initialization Initialization time [1154] (page 35) the converter ignores control commands. It is used for slower superior systems. |
| W52-Brake frequency | Frequency setpoint Freq. setpoint [162] (page 16) is less than Brake frequency [522] (page 77). For the duration of the warning, the value of Brake frequency [522] (page 77) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| W53-BM blocking | Blocking the switching pulses of BM from the source BM blocking [1204] (page 48). |
| N54-Reserved | Reserved |
| N55-Reserved | Reserved |
| N56-Reserved | Reserved |
| N57-Reserved | Reserved |
| W58-Reserved | Reserved |
| N59-Reserved | Reserved |
| W60-Reserved | Reserved |
| W61-Reserved | Reserved |
| W62-Reserved | Reserved |
| | |
| W63-Reserved | Reserved |

27. apríla 2017 Page 29 from 166



6 ERRORS

| A sample disley | Description | |
|---|---|--|
| E1-Cooler temperature | Cooler temperature exceeded the allowed limit of temperature. It is necessary to increase the cooling efficiency. For the duration of the fault, the value of Cooler temperature [74] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| outage | the output phase or damaged connected device. Fault can be turned off in the parameter Output phase loss [338] (page 79). | |
| E3-Reserved | Reserved. | |
| | Voltage in DC link exceeded the maximal allowed value, which is factory preset. For the duration of the fault, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E5-Undervoltage | Voltage in DC link dropped under the minimal allowed value, which is factory preset. For the duration of the fault, the value of Voltage DC [46] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E6-Watchdog PWM | Fault caused by suspending or stopping of the control firmware in the DSP or during the debugging process. | |
| E7-External fault | Signal of an external fault is active. Source of the fault is configured in the parameter Ext. fault signal [527] (page 80). | |
| E8-Converter overload | Converter thermal overload occurred. Load character can be changed using parameter Operation mode [23] (page 34), Permanent current [24] (page 34) and the actual load rate of the converter can be tracked in the quantity Thermal integral INV [31] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral INV [31] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E9-System error | Serious converter fault - Call the NON-STOP service line of VONSCH s.r.o.! | |
| E10- Overfrequency | Value Freq. INV [47] (page 16) exceeded the maximal allowed limit defined by the parameter Overfrequency limit [97] (page 80). For the duration of the fault, the value of Freq. INV [47] (page 16) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E11-Overcurrent | Exceeding the maximal allowed output current, whose value depends on the parameter Operation mode [23] (page 34) and the factory preset current overload. For the duration of the fault, the value of Current [42] (page 17) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E12-Short circuit | IGBT power module detected the short circuit, which could occur during phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground short circuit on the U,V,W terminals or during an excessive current peak caused by improper installation. | |
| loss | Converter evaluated unsymmetry of supply voltage phases which can be caused by input phase loss. Fault can be turned off in the parameter Input phase loss [337] (page 79). | |
| | Safety input on the terminal X1.7 is switched off. | |
| E15-Reserved | Reserved. | |
| E16-Supply overload | Voltage of the supply is outside of the allowed tolerance or a short circuit on the control terminal board occured. For the duration of the fault, the value of Voltage 24V [72] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| short circuit | Brake module evaluated excessive current of the power transistor. The cause can be a BR short circuit or a faulty BM. | |
| | If SKiiP module is used, rectifier fault has occurred. When other type of module is | |
| (HW ERR1) | selected, this fault can be interpreted as Reserved HW fault 1. | |
| | Reserved HW error 2 | |
| | Reserved HW error 3 | |
| E21-Reserved | Reserved. | |
| Maximal converter environment temperature of 60°C exceeded. Please, i | | |
| temperature | cooling efficiency of the converter, or install air conditioning. For the duration of the fault, the value of CB temperature [75] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. | |
| E23-Brake module interference | Control board interference fault. Possible cause is incorrect converter installation or a strong electromagnetic interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault can be | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 30 from 166



| turned off in service parameters. Control board interference fault. Possible cause is incorrect converter installation or a strong electromagnetic interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault can be turned off in service parameters. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN1 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN2 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN1 [280] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN2 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN3 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the duration of the fault, the value of AIN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the duration of the fault, the value of AIN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leaf in the output (motor) (and the fault (page 79). Actual status of the motor resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of th | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| turned off in service parameters. Power dule full strong electromagnate interference fault. Possible cause is incorrect converter installation or a strong electromagnate interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault or a strong electromagnate interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault or a strong electromagnate interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault or a strong electromagnate interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault or a strong electronic stault for the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN1 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN2 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Too Its Too Its in the value of Intermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Too Its in the period shorter than Min. fault period [422] (page 81). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS windo | | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |
| Control board interference fault. Possible cause is incorrect converter installation or a strong electromagnetic interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault can be unred off in service parameters. | A sample disley | Description |
| interrupted strong electromagnetic interference from surrounding devices. Test of this fault can be turned off in service parameters. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN1 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the duration of the fault, the value of AIN1 [256] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN2 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN3 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN3 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS | | turned off in service parameters. |
| resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault for the duration of the fault, the value of AlN1 [256] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN2 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN2 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN3 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN4 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN4 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - curren measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSCF company. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN4 (page 81) in TAULTS window. Reserved Reserved Reserved Profibus ma | E24-Power module interference | , |
| resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN2 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN3 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AlN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AlN4 value dropped under the TV resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the motor temperature integral is in Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - curren measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSChotts The control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSChotts Its window. IRC outage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chybat Nenašiel sa žiadem zdroj odkazov. (page Chybat Záložka nie je definovaná.) For the duration of the fault, the value of Chybat Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chybat Saložka nie je definovaná.) For the duration of the fault, the value of Chybat Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chybat Saložka nie je definovaná.) For the duration of the fault, the value of Chybat Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chybat Saložka nie je definovaná.) For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperat | E25-Interrupted AIN1 | resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault. For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN1 [256] (page 18) is displayed in FAULTS |
| r-Interrupted resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN4 value dropped under the 1 very 2.2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the motor temperature integral is in Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - current window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - current enders of the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Into many lits a many lits of the motor evaluation of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Into many lits a many little provided by the parameter Max. fault count [431] (page 81) in a time period shorter than Min. fault period [432] (page 81). For the duration of the fault the value of number of faults is displayed in FAULTS window. Into cutage, Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in the value of Orbyal Nenašiel sa ziaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chybal Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS window. Breserved Reserved R | E26-Interrupted AIN2 | For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN2 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault. For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN2 [280] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| Sep. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault For the duration of the fault, the value of AlN4 [282] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the motor temperature integral is in Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current teak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - curren measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSCF company. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Toto | E27-Interrupted AIN3 | For the defined AIN Type 2 to 10 V (4 to 20mA) the AIN3 value dropped under the 1V resp. 2mA limit. Indicates the analog input interruption or a control board electronics fault. For the duration of the fault, the value of AIN3 [281] (page 19) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the motor temperature integral is in Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - curren measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSCF company. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. Profits Thomany More faults occurred that specified by the parameter Max. fault count [431] (page 81) in the value of number of faults is displayed in FAULTS window. The contage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). For the duration of the fault, the value of Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS window. The contage. Please rved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Profibus The could not be written into the FLASH memory. The converter control board might be damaged. Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou (814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter of incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | E28-Interrupted AIN4 | |
| measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSCF company. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. I-Too many lits More faults occurred that specified by the parameter Max. fault count [431] (page 81) in a time period shorter than Min. fault period [432] (page 81). For the duration of the fault the value of number of faults is displayed in FAULTS window. IRC outage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) For the duration of the fault, the value of Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS window. B-Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved B-FLASH error Profibus does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). B-ETP Profibus does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou (814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter on incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | E29-Motor overload | Excessive thermal overload of the motor. High temperature of the motor evaluation method is set by the parameter Motor overloading [27] (page 79). Actual status of the motor temperature integral is in Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23). For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| a time period shorter than Min. fault period [432] (page 81). For the duration of the fault the value of number of faults is displayed in FAULTS window. IRC outage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). For the duration of the fault, the value of Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS window. 3-Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved 3-FLASH error Reserved Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter of incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | ieak/Sum i | Current leak in the output (motor) cable or HW failure of the control board - current measurement fault. It is recommended to measure leaks in the output cable. It is possible that the control board is impure by conductive impurities. Please, contact VONSCH company. For the duration of the fault, the value of Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| IRC outage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). For the duration of the fault, the value of Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiader zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS window. 8-Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Profibus Reout Reserved R | E31-100 many | More faults occurred that specified by the parameter Max. fault count [431] (page 81) in a time period shorter than Min. fault period [432] (page 81). For the duration of the fault, the value of number of faults is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| Reserved Reserved Reserved Data could not be written into the FLASH memory. The converter control board might be damaged. Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | | IRC outage. Please, check the IRC cable first. IRC fault testing can be turned off in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). For the duration of the fault, the value of Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.) is displayed in FAULTS |
| Reserved B-FLASH error Data could not be written into the FLASH memory. The converter control board might be damaged. Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | E33-Reserved | |
| Data could not be written into the FLASH memory. The converter control board might be damaged. Profibus does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | 34-Reserved | |
| damaged. Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | | |
| does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeou [814] (page 87). Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22 exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | 36-FLASH error | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. Converter configuration was not valid (long or improper storage of the converter or incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | E37-Profibus Timeout | Profibus master does not communicate with the Profibus module, or the Profibus module does not communicate with the converter for a defined period of time PB Fault timeout [814] (page 87). |
| incorrect write to the RAM memory), so the parameters were restored from the automatic backup. For the duration of the fault, the date of the last automatic setting backup is displayed in FAULTS window. | E38-ETP temperature | Temperature on the external temperature sensor ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) exceeded the value defined by the parameter ETP Fault [866] (page 78). For the duration of the fault, the value of ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| Converter is blocked or has invalid settings. If possible use the restore point to restore | E39-Settings restored | . , |
| Converter is biocked, or rias invalid settings. If possible, use the restore point to restore | E40-Blocked | Converter is blocked, or has invalid settings. If possible, use the restore point to restore |

27. apríla 2017 Page 31 from 166



| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |
|--------------------------------|--|
| A sample disley | Description |
| converter. | settings, otherwise call the VONSCH service. |
| E41-Reserved | reserved |
| E42-Modbus Timeout | Modbus master does not communicate with the converter longer than defined period of time MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85). For the duration of the fault, the value of Slave count [801] (page 24) is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| E43-Reserved | Reserved |
| E44-Reserved | Reserved |
| E45-Reserved | Reserved |
| E46-Reserved | Reserved |
| E47-BM blocking | Blocking the switching pulses of BM from the source BM blocking [1204] (page 48). This fault can be turned off by parameter BM blocking fault [1205] (page 48). |
| E48-Reserved | Reserved |
| E49-IGBT Module overheating | IGBT is operated at very low voltage Vdc, high frequency of PWM switching or at currents that are not approved by the manufacturer IGBT module. Dor the duration of this fault, the value of the maximum IGBT current is displayed in FAULTS window. |
| E50-Reserved | reserved |
| E51-Reserved | reserved |
| E52-End of the trial period. | The trial period has expired. The motor operation is locked, please contact the supplier of frequency converter or device in which the converter is used, and ask for the conditions for termination of trial operation. |
| E53-Reserved | reserved |
| E54-Reserved | reserved |

27. apríla 2017 Page 32 from 166





7 SETTINGS

Group of parameters number [722]

Settings of the converter parameters, load, management, control, and other components and functions of the frequency converter.

7.1 LOAD (MOTOR)

Group of parameters number [58]

Settings of the parameters of the connected motor or other three-phase appliance on the power terminals of the frequency converter (U,V,W,PE).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ LOAD (MOTOR)

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| | Nominal power of the connected device (motor, transformer). | 1100 W |
| 10 W ÷ 1,5E6 W | If the nameplate parameters are not known, it is possible to calculate the app power from the nominal current and voltage. | |
| Nom. voltage [59] | Nominal voltage of the connected device (motor, transformer). | 400,0 V |
| 1,0 V ÷ 1000,0 V | During the installation, it is neccesary to check whether the load (motor) co delta/wye voltage corresponds to this value. | nnection |
| Nom. frequency [4] | Nominal frequency of the connected device (motor, transformer). | 50,00 Hz |
| | In the V/F control mode, this parameter determines the frequency at which voltage curve reaches the value of End voltage [94] (page 43). Along wip parameters determines the V/f curve voltage and frequency ratio - motor magr | ith these |
| Nom. current [151] | Nominal current of the connected device (motor, transformer). | 2,80 A |
| 0,01 A ÷ 4000,00 A | Thermal protection of the motor (load) uses this parameter to determine the nallowable current for continuous operation. | naximum |
| Nom. revolutions [356] | Nominal motor revolutions per minute, read from the nameplate or catalog data. | rpm |
| 100 rpm ÷ 2E6 rpm | This parameter is important for calculating the number of the motor poles Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovan | |
| Transmission ratio [888] | Transmission ratio. Rotation speed ratio before and after the transmission. | 1,00000 |
| | Serves for displaying the value of Rpm behind the transmission [907] (page proper operation of the limit switch functions [875] (page 70). It is also necest Transmission ratio [888] (page 33). | |
| | It represents the circumference of the wheel behind the transmission. Also serves for displaying the position value and proper operation of the limit switch functions [875] (page 70). At the same time it is also necessary to set Transmission ratio [888] (page 33). | 1,0000 |
| 0,0001 m ÷ 100,0000 m | | |
| | Setting the order of the phases on the output of the frequency converter. It replaces the physical exchange of the motor phases if it is necessary to achieve that when the motor should run in the forward direction (REVERSE inactive) it rotates in the opposite direction. It is used to set the desired direction of rotation of the connected motor or change the order of the phases on the connected device. In the single-phase PWM output mode, which is set in Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.), it has no effect. | Direct |
| Direct | Voltage is generated in the U-V-W order. | |
| Inverted | Voltage is generated in the V-U-W order. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 33 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | NS |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Time constant MT [79] | Time constant of the motor excitation. | 0,120 s |
| | This parameter influences the motor excitation speed and is necessary for the function of the motor mathematical model. | ne correct |
| MT deexcitation time [1171] | Motor deexcitation time after PWM turning off. | 1,00 |
| | Represents multiple of Time constant MT [79] (page 34) parameter value, during which PWM outputs are blocked after previous PWM turning off. | |
| [1075] | This command resets the operation hours of the motor MT operational hours [497] (page 22). | |
| Set motohours MT [502] | By changing this parameter, it is possible to preset operation hours of the motor MT operational hours [497] (page 22). | 0,0 h |
| 0,0 h ÷ 200000,0 h | | |

7.2 CONVERTER PARAMETERS

Group of parameters number [197] Operating parameters of the converter.

7.2.1 APPLICATION MACROS

Group of parameters number [1491]

Application macros. It configures the converter parameters for the most used applications.

MENU\SETTINGS\CONVERTER PARAMETERS\APPLICATION MACROS

| Name [ID] | Name [ID] Description | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Motor 50Hz [1492] | Application macro for 50Hz induction motor control. | | | |
| Artificial AC mains 50 Hz [1495] | Application macro fo artificial AC mains 50 Hz. | | | |
| Artificial AC mains 60 Hz [1493] | Application macro fo artificial AC mains 60 Hz. | | | |
| Artificial AC mains - single- phase [1494] | Application macro for single phase artificial AC mains. | | | |
| Switching frequency [6] | Switching frequency of the PWM modulation of output voltages. 10000 Hz | | | |
| 1150 ÷ 20000 | Switching frequency of the impulses of the converter power elements. For decreasing the value of acoustic noise, it is possible to increase this value. However, the thermal losses will increase and the maximum current of the converter might decrease. | | | |
| Permanent current [24] | The current threshold for a long-term (permanent) converter load. The value represents the ratio between permanent current and the nominal current of 1,000 the converter. | | | |
| If output current exceeds this value, the converter can generate the fault "E8-Convoverload (page 30)". Changing the nature of the converter load in the Operation results [23] (page 34) parameter resets the parameter value to the production value for specified load type and the specified converter type. By setting this value to higher factory setting, it allows converter to feed permanently higher current, but it decress short-term overload factor. The value depends on the inverter power line. See installation manual. | | eration mode value for the o higher than | | |
| Operation mode Selection of the converter load operation mode. Threshold current for Variable | | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 34 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | SNC | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | | |
| [23] | specific operation modes is factory preset. | load | | |
| Constant load | Loading mode for dynamically varying loads, which have constant character to the motor frequency. The drive allows higher short-term overload and low load. For example: cranes, mills, conveyors, machines | | | |
| Variable load | Loading mode for static loads, which have an exponentially growing chatorque to the motor frequency. The converter allows lower short-term ov higher permanent load. For example: Pumps, Fans, Generators, | | | |
| Initialization time [1154] | This time extends the initialization time. During the initialization time, start is not possible and the faults are not evaluated. Parameter serves for delaying the response time for slower control systems. | | | |
| 0 s ÷ 3600 s | | · | | |
| Password [548] | Setting the user password for access to the device settings. Password needs to be entered when entering the converter settings. | *** | | |
| **** ÷ **** | Protects the converter settings against reconfiguration by unauthorized person | ons. | | |
| DST Time shift [770] | Determines whether the time of the converter is only in the normal time, or it is changed when needed to normal or daylight saving time. | DST automatic change | | |
| No DST DST automatic change | | | | |
| Converter unblocking [1007] | Parameter for entering the password to unlock the converter from the trial period mode to operation mode. For unblocking the converter, please contact the supplier of frequency converter or device in which the converter is used, and ask for the conditions for termination of trial operation. | *** | | |
| **** ÷ **** | | | | |
| | Presence of sine filter at the converters output. | Not present | | |
| Not present | SF is not connected to the converter outputs. | | | |
| Present | SF is connected to the converter outputs, the lower limit of switching increased and the dynamics of controllers in vector control mode is reduced. | frequency is | | |

7.2.2 ENERGY CONS.

Group of parameters number [236]

Preset or reset of the consumed energy counters kWh Consumption [429] (page 17) a MWh Consumption [430] (page 17).

MENU\SETTINGS\CONVERTER PARAMETERS\ENERGY CONS.

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--|--|------|
| Reset the consumption [897] | This command resets the counters of consumed energy. | |
| Consumption reset source [900] | Special reset source of the consumed converter energy. | |
| Look choises of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | |

7.3 COMMANDS

Group of parameters number [1]

Command settings for converter and motor

7.3.1 COMMAND MACROS

Group of parameters number [1503]

Command macros for quick configuration of converter commands.

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMANDS\COMMAND MACROS

| Name [ID |)] | Description | Def. |
|---------------------|-------|--|------|
| Control p [1504] | oanel | Command macro for command over the UNIPANEL control panel. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 35 from 166





| | Name [ID] | Description | |
|----|--------------|---|--|
| Ві | mary i ibubi | Command macro for command over the binary inputs. This is a basic preset, it should be adjusted manually. | |

7.3.2 START STOP RESET

Group of parameters number [192]

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMANDS\START STOP RESET

| Name [ID] Description | Def. |
|--|-------------|
| Control panel Pressing the green START button on the control panel causes the converter to start. The canverter starts immediately after the switch-on. The converter starts after the activation of the 1st binary input. BIN2 The converter starts after the activation of the 2nd binary input. BIN3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for a converter is positione where the meters are switched at the author. Pefore quite binary input. | |
| Permanent start The converter starts immediately after the switch-on. BIN1 The converter start after the activation of the 1st binary input. BIN2 The converter starts after the activation of the 2nd binary input. BIN3 The converter starts after the activation of the 3rd binary input. BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency in analisation and substant Paferra available of the ava | |
| Ine converter starts immediately after the switch-on. BIN1 The converter start after the activation of the 1st binary input. BIN2 The converter starts after the activation of the 2nd binary input. BIN3 The converter starts after the activation of the 3rd binary input. BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency stop. | e start |
| BIN2 The converter starts after the activation of the 2nd binary input. BIN3 The converter starts after the activation of the 3rd binary input. BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency in conflictions where the meters are switched at the output Pafers quitables. | |
| BIN3 The converter starts after the activation of the 3rd binary input. BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for a communication and protocol and | |
| BIN1, 2 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 2nd binary input. BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for a communication applications where the maters are switched at the cutout Refere switching. | |
| BIN1, 3 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 3rd binary input. The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for an emergency in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| BIN1, 4 The converter starts after the activation of the 1st or 4th binary input. MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for example in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| MODBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for example in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| communication protocol. PROFIBUS The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the PROFIBUS communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for example in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| Special Communication protocol. Special The converter start is controlled by a special preset signal and switching thresholds, see (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for a communication and protocol and protocol starting and protocol and protocol starting protocol. | |
| (page 37). MODBUS 2 The converter start is controlled over the serial communication. See the MODBUS communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for example in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| Communication protocol. Setting the converter reset source. PWM generating will be turned off. It can be used as an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for example in applications where the meters are switched at the output. Pefere switching | |
| Reset source an emergency stop. No fault will be generated, only a warning. RESET is needed for | serial |
| the power output, PWM outputs should be blocked, otherwise there is a high risk of damage to the power elements of the converter. | BIN4 |
| Look choises of parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Setting the source of the quick stop. It is necessary to cancel and then start the converter start command again for the converter to start after a quick stop. It is used to stop stop the machinery with working personnel, which comes into contact with the rotating parts. For example, signal light barrier or door limit switch. When active, the drive will stop by following the faster deceleration ramp, defined by the time parameter Quick STOP [806] (page 36). | None |
| None Function is inactive. | |
| BIN1 Function is activated by activation of the 1st binary input. | |
| BIN2 Function is activated by activation of the 2nd binary input. | |
| BIN3 Function is activated by activation of the 3rd binary input. | |
| BIN4 Function is activated by activation of the 4th binary input. | |
| BIN5 Function is activated by activation of the 5th binary input. | |
| BIN6 Function is activated by activation of the 6th binary input. | |
| Special Function is activated by a special preset signal and switching thresholds | |
| Quick STOP Realtive value of ramp-down time when activating the Quick stop Quick stop source [986] (page 36). | . 10,0 % |
| 0,1 % ÷ 100,0 % | 70 |

27. apríla 2017 Page 36 from 166



SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [215]

Special source setting for the START, STOP and RESET.

SPECIAL START

Group of parameters number [987]

Special source setting of Start.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ START STOP RESET \ SPECIAL SETTING \ SPECIAL START

| Nan | ne [ID] | Description | De | ef. |
|----------------|-------------|--|-----------------|--------|
| Start [503] | signal | Selection of the signal for Start control | [184] inputs | Binary |
| Signal | | | | |
| Start [504] | active | The condition for activation the Start. | BIN1 | |
| Look ch | oises of pa | arameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |
| Start [505] | | The condition for deactivation the Start, when selected signal is of numeric type "value". | | |
| Look ch | oises of pa | arameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |

SPECIAL RESET

Group of parameters number [333]

Special RESET setting.

 ${\tt MENU \setminus SETTINGS \setminus COMMANDS \setminus START \ STOP \ RESET \setminus SPECIAL \ SETTING \setminus SPECIAL \ RESET}$

| Nan | ne [ID] | Description | De | ef. |
|----------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Reset [524] | signal | Selection of the signal for RESET control | [184] inputs | Binary |
| Signal | | | | |
| Reset [525] | active | The condition for activation of RESET. | BIN4 | |
| Look cho | oises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |
| Reset [526] | | The condition for deactivation of RESET, when selected signal is of numeric type "value". | | |
| Look ch | oises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |

SPECIAL QUICK STOP

Group of parameters number [989]

Setting the special source of the Quick Stop.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ START STOP RESET \ SPECIAL SETTING \ SPECIAL QUICK STOP

| Name [ID] | | D] | Description | De | ef. |
|----------------|----------|------------|--|-----------------|--------|
| Quick [821] | stop | signal | Selection of the signal for Quick Stop control | [184] inputs | Binary |
| Signal | | | | | |
| Quick [822] | stop | active | The condition for activation of Quick Stop. | | |
| Look ch | noises d | of paran | neter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |
| Quick [823] | stop i | | The condition for deactivation of Quick Stop, when selected signal is of numeric type "value". | | |
| Look ch | noises d | of paran | neter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | |
| Start d | elay [1: | 238] | Delay between receiving START command and its execution. | 0,000 s | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 37 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VC | ONS | CH® |
|---------------------|---|-----|-------|-----|
| Name [ID] | Description | | Def. | |
| 0,000 s ÷ 300,000 s | | | | |
| Stop delay [1487] | Delay between receiving STOP command and its execution. | 0,0 | 000 s | |
| 0,000 s ÷ 300,000 s | | | | |

7.3.3 FREQUENCY SETPOINT

Group of parameters number [7]

Setting of frequency setpoint of the converter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ FREQUENCY SETPOINT

| Name [ID] | OMMANDS \ FREQUENCY SETPOINT Description | Def. | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Source of freq. setpoint [706] | Setting the source of the frequency setpoint. | AIN1 | |
| Value | The source of the setpoint is fixed value. | | |
| Control panel | The source of the setpoint are arrow keys in the MONITOR window in | n the control panel. | |
| AIN1 | The source of the setpoint is the corresponding analog input. | | |
| AIN2 | The source of the setpoint is the corresponding analog input. | | |
| AIN3 | The source of the setpoint is the corresponding analog input. | | |
| AIN4 | The source of the setpoint is the corresponding analog input. | | |
| Discrete setpoints | The source of the setpoint are the discrete setpoint values [60] (page 40). It is not cossible to select this setting if the discrete setpoint speeds are assigned elsewhere (e.g. Source of PC setpoint [130] (page 73)). | | |
| Up/down commands | The source of the setpoint are the up/down commands, please see [| 970] (page 42). | |
| Process controller | The source of the setpoint is the process controller, please see [385] | | |
| MODBUS | The source of the setpoint is the MODBUS serial communication, please see [658] (page 84). | | |
| PROFIBUS | The source of the setpoint is the PROFIBUS serial communication, please see [812] (page 87). | | |
| Special | The source of the setpoint is the special setting. | | |
| Maximal value | The source of the setpoint is the maximum value of the quantity rang | e. | |
| Setpoint frequency [344] | Fixed value of the setpoint frequency. | 0,00 Hz | |
| Min. ⁷ ÷ Max. frequency [111] | Value depends on the parameter Freq. reverse source [195] (st "According to the setpoint value" is from -(Max. frequency [111 choices is from Min. frequency [110] (str. 43). | | |
| Freq. reverse source [195] | Setting the reverse source of the motor frequency setpoint. | BIN6 | |
| Control panel | Pressing the gray REVERSE button on the control panel causes the | motor reverse. | |
| No reverse | The motor will always turn in a positive direction, it is the forward dire | ection. | |
| Permanent reverse | The motor will always turn in a negative direction, it is the backward | direction. | |
| BIN1 | Reverse is activated by 1st binary input. | | |
| BIN2 | Reverse is activated by 2nd binary input. | | |
| BIN3 | Reverse is activated by 3rd binary input. | | |
| BIN4 | Reverse is activated by 4th binary input. | | |
| | reverse is delivated by fair binary input. | Reverse is activated by 5th binary input. | |
| BIN5 | Reverse is activated by 5th binary input. | | |
| BIN5 BIN6 | Reverse is activated by 5th binary input. Reverse is activated by 6th binary input. | | |
| BIN5 BIN6 | Reverse is activated by 5th binary input. Reverse is activated by 6th binary input. Rotating direction is dependent on the frequency setpoint polarity Se (page 38). | | |
| BIN5 BIN6 According to the | Reverse is activated by 5th binary input. Reverse is activated by 6th binary input. Rotating direction is dependent on the frequency setpoint polarity Se | e the MODBUS serial | |

Page 38 from 166 27. apríla 2017

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | communication protocol. | |
| Special | The motor reverse is controlled by the special setting [988] (page 39 | 9). |
| Fsetpoint reset in stop [1152] | Method of frequency setpoint channel storing or reset. | No |
| No | Frequency setpoint always equals the selected source. | |
| Yes | While in stop, the setpoint frequency is always set to 0 Hz. | |
| Fsetpoint transfer [1153] | Setting the behavior of freq. setpoint | During power off |
| During power off | The converter keeps the setpoint value after the power off. | |
| □ During set change | Setpoint value is transferred between the parameter sets. | |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [988]

Setting a special source for the frequency setpoint and reverse.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ FREQUENCY SETPOINT \ SPECIAL SETTING

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Freq. setpoint signal [30] | Selection of the parameter that represents the frequency setpoint value. | [256] AIN1 |
| Signal | | |
| F Reverse signal [506] | Selection of the signal for Reverse control | [184] Binary inputs |
| Signal | | |
| Reverse F active [507] | The condition for activating the Reverse. | BIN6 |
| Look choises of param | neter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | The condition for deactivation of Reverse, when selected signal is of numeric type "value". | |
| Look choises of param | neter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |

7.3.4 VOLTAGE SETPOINT

Group of parameters number [787]

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ VOLTAGE SETPOINT

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| Voltage setpoint [789] | Fixed value of the voltage setpoint on the converter output. | 400 V |
| Min. V8 Max. V9 If the V/f curve is activated (V/f Curve [782] (page 43)), voltage setpoint is on the V/f curve gradient, thus it controls the end voltage. *Value is multiple of parameters Nom. voltage [59] (str. 33) and Starting (str. 43). *Value depends on the parameter V/f Curve [782] (str. 43). For the chamultiple of parameters Nom. voltage [59] (str. 33) a End voltage [94] (str. Turned off" is multiple of parameters Nom. voltage [59] (str. 33) a %p495. | | (min) [90] ned on" is |
| Signal for VS [790] | Selection of the parameter that represents the voltage setpoint value. | - |
| | If the V/f curve is activated (V/f Curve [782] (page 43)), voltage setpoint is taken into on the V/f curve gradient, thus it controls the end voltage. | to account |

7.3.5 DISCRETE SETPOINTS

27. apríla 2017 Page 39 from 166



Group of parameters number [60]

Discrete setpoint value setting.

Discrete setpoint values can serve as the setpoint values signals for any quantity as exact, predefined values.

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMANDS\DISCRETE SETPOINTS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Discrete setpoint switch [576] | Discrete setpoint value switch type setting. | Single |
| Combined | Only the first 3 bits of the DS switch are used. Output value correspond combination of these bits. If no bits are active, the Value Value 0 [220] (pagoutput. If only 1 bit is active, the Value Value 1 [239] (page 40) is on the outp | ge 40) is on the |
| Single | Every single bit of the DS switch stands for one discrete setpoint value (1.bi 1. value and so on.). If there are more DS switches active, value with the high is on the output. If no DS switch is active, discrete value 0 is on the output. | |

DISCRETE VALUES

Group of parameters number [84]

Single discrete value setting. It is possible to set the value only when the signal Discrete setpoint [10] (page 16) is connected. Physical dimension and range of values are inherited according to the target where the signal is connected.

Warning! When configuring speed control of a crane drive, it might be necessary to set Value 0 [220] (page 40) a Value 1 [239] (page 40) to the same value.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ DISCRETE SETPOINTS \ DISCRETE VALUES

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------|---|----------|
| Value 0 [220] | Zero value of the discrete setpoint value. This value applies, when no switch bit is set. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 1 [239] | First value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 2 [245] | Second value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 3 [293] | Third value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 4 [475] | Fourth value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 5 [299] | Fifth value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 6 [550] | Sixth value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Value 7 [551] | Seventh value of the discrete setpoint value. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

DS SWITCH

Group of parameters number [100]

Binary switch setting for switching the discrete setpoint values.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ DISCRETE SETPOINTS \ DS SWITCH

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------|---|---------|
| Bit1 DS | Bit source setting for the binary switch for the discrete setpoint values. Its function | None |
| source [552] | depends on the Discrete setpoint switch [576] (page 40) parameter setting. | 1 10110 |
| Look choises of | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 40 from 166

| | | VONC |
|-------------------------|--|------|
| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Bit2 DS source [555] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit3 DS source [558] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit4 DS source [561] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit5 DS source [564] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit6 DS source [567] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit7 DS source [570] | See Bit1 DS source [552] (page 40). | None |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |

SPECIAL SETTING DS

Group of parameters number [235] Binary switch special setting.

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMANDS\DISCRETE SETPOINTS\DS SWITCH\SPECIAL SETTING DS

| MENO (SETTINGS (C | COMMANDS \ DISCRETE SETPOINTS \ DS SWITCH \ SPECIAL SETTING DS | |
|-----------------------|---|------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Bit1 DS mask | Binary switch bit will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical | |
| [553] | blocks will be active. | |
| □ BIN1 | | |
| □ BIN2 | | |
| □ BIN3 | | |
| □ BIN4 | | |
| □ BIN5 | | |
| □ BIN6 | | |
| □ Logical block1 | | |
| □ Logical block2 | | |
| □ Logical block3 | | |
| □ Logical block4 | | |
| □ Logical block5 | | |
| □ Logical block6 | | |
| □ Logical block7 | | |
| □ Logical block8 | | |
| □ Active | Always active. It can be used as logical 1. | |
| Bit2 DS mask [556] | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| Bit3 DS mask [559] | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| • • | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of page | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |

Page 41 from 166 27. apríla 2017

LINIEREM VE v 2 332

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONSCH |
|-----------------------|---|--------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Bit5 DS mask [565] | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| Bit6 DS mask [568] | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| Bit7 DS mask [571] | See Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |

7.3.6 UP/DOWN COMMANDS

Group of parameters number [970]

Up/down commands serves for entering the setpoint value using the up (increase) and down (decrease) commands.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ UP/DOWN COMMANDS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | |
|--|--|----------|--|
| UP/DOWN Type [978] | Defines the type of Up/Down commands function. | Туре 1 | |
| Туре 1 | Both the up and down commands are applied. Converter stores the last memory. Stands for the common motor-potentiometer in the VQFREM conv | | |
| Type 2 | Only the up command is applied. The down command is applied automatically on converter stop. Converter does not store the last set value in the memory. Stands for common memory motor-potentiometer in the VQFREM converters. | | |
| MP slope [979] | | 0,01 %/s | |
| 0,01 %/s ÷ 100,00 %/s | | | |
| Source of up command [971] | Setting the source for the up command. | None | |
| | Look choises of parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | | |
| Source of Down [974] | Setting the source for the down command. | None | |
| Look choises of parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | | | |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [138]

Special source setting for up and down commands.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMANDS \ UP/DOWN COMMANDS \ SPECIAL SETTING

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | |
|--|---|------|--|
| Up mask [972] | Up command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | | |
| Look choises of | Look choises of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | |
| | Down command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | | |
| Look choises of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | | |

7.4 CONTROL AND REGULATION

Group of parameters number [11]

Settings of the motor control parameters.

27. apríla 2017 Page 42 from 166



7.4.1 V/f CONTROL

Group of parameters number [81]

Setting the dependence between the output voltage and the frequency (V/f curve) and operation modes designated for the motor V/f (scalar) control.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ V/F CONTROL

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--|-------------|
| V/f Curve [782] | Voltage setpoint calculation setting. | Turned on |
| Turned on | Voltage depends on the frequency according to the V/f curve. | |
| Turned off | Voltage and frequency are controlled independently. | |
| Starting voltage (min) [90] | Starting voltage of the V/f curve and minimum limit of the output voltage which corresponds the percentage value of the nominal load voltage. | 7,00 % |
| Starting voltage which will be set on the output on zero frequency. Represents 0,10 ÷ End initial start if the device. Too high value can cause a failure on the startup E10-voltage [94] (page 30). Also defines the minimal threshold for the voltage setpoint range where is disabled. | | erfrequency |
| End voltage [94] | End voltage of the V/f curve. | 100,0 % |
| 500,0 % | Voltage that corresponds with the nominal frequency Nom. frequency [4] (page 33) influences the load excitation level. When increasing the frequency beyond the frequency Nom. frequency [4] (page 33), the voltage value stays at this limit. This has no meaning when the V/f curve is disabled V/f Curve [782] (page 43). | ne nominal |

V/f CURVE

Group of parameters number [382]

Setting the dependence between the ouput voltage and the output frequency (V/f curve).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ V/F CONTROL \ V/F CURVE

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------------|--|----------|
| Frequency shift [98] | Frequency shift of the V/f curve. | 3,0 Hz |
| frequency [4] | Frequency value that divides the V/f characteristics to the high-excitation area (lower that the F shift) and the normal excitation area (frequency higher that the F shift) | |
| V/f exponent [91] | V/f curve exponent. | 1,00 |
| 1,00 ÷ 2,00 | Affects the curvature of the whole V/f curve to an exponential shape. The exponent value 1.00 represents the linear shape and the value 2.00 a quadratic process. Using the exponential V/f curve has its significance in pumps and fans, where the load torque grows with the rotation speed and field weakening of the motor is allowed at low speed to save energy. | |
| Exp. shift V/f [92] | V/f curve shift exponent in the range from 0 Hz to Frequency shift [98] (page 43). | 1,00 |
| 1,00 ÷ 2,00 | Affects the curvature of the V/f curve in the area to Frequency shift [98] (page exponent value 1.00 represents the linear shape and the value 2.00 a quadratic Using an exponent, it is possible to control the non-linear features of induction monear zero frequency. | process. |

7.4.2 FREQUENCY RAMPS

Group of parameters number [106]

Setting the times for ramp-up, ramp-down and the output frequency limits.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ FREQUENCY RAMPS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| Min. | Minimal frequency. | 0,00 Hz |

27. apríla 2017 Page 43 from 166

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| frequency [110] | | | |
| frequency | Max. Using the minimal frequency, it is possible to define the maximal operating speed of the driv which is superior to all other ways of entering the speed. For example, defining the minim speed of the pump during the pressure regulation, to ensure lubrication and cooling bearings and sealings. | | |
| Max. frequency [111] | Maximal frequency. 50,00 Hz | | |
| | Using the maximal frequency, it is possible to define the maximal op drive, which is superior to all other ways of entering the speed. | erating speed of the | |
| Ramp type [107] | Setting the method of entering the frequency ramp parameters. | Time adherent | |
| Time adherent | For setting the ramp speed, the ramp-up (Ramp-up 1 time [116] (page 44), Ramp-up 2 tine adherent [118] (page 44)) and ramp-down (Ramp-down 1 time [119] (page 45), Ramp-down 2 tine [120] (page 45)) time parameters [s] for single sections will apply. | | |
| Slope adherent | For setting the ramp speed, the ramp-up (Ramp-up 1 slope [124] (page 44), Ramp-up adherent slope [126] (page 44)) and ramp-down (Ramp-down 1 slope [127] (page 45), Ramp-down slope [129] (page 45)) slope parameters [Hz/s] for single sections will apply. | | |

RAMP-UP

Group of parameters number [108]

Ramp-up settings. Restriction of motor acceleration.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ FREQUENCY RAMPS \ RAMP-UP

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Ramp-up 1 time [116] | Ramp-up time for the first section of the frequency ramp. | 5,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3000,00 s | First section of the ramp-up is from 0 Hz till the Ramp-up break [117] (page 44 |) value. |
| Ramp-up 2 time [118] | Ramp-up time for the second section of the frequency ramp. | 5,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3000,00 s | Second section of the ramp-up is from the value Ramp-up break [117] (page 4 parameter value Max. frequency [111] (page 44). | 14) to the |
| Ramp-up break [117] | IRamp-up preak for the first section of the frequency ramp | 50,00 Hz |
| 0,00 ÷ Max. frequency [111] | If the ramp should be simple (single section), set this parameter to its maximum | ı value. |
| Ramp-up 1 slope [124] | Setting the ramp-up slope from zero frequency to the frequency Ramp-up break [117] (page 44). | 5,000 Hz/s |
| 0,001 Hz/s ÷ 30000,000 Hz/s | It is actually the frequency ramp acceleration in the first ramp-up section. | |
| Ramp-up 2 slope [126] | Setting the ramp-up slope from frequency Ramp-up break [117] (page 44) to the frequency Max. frequency [111] (page 44). | 5,000 Hz/s |
| 0,001 Hz/s ÷ 30000,000 Hz/s | It is actually the frequency ramp acceleration in the second ramp-up section. | |

RAMP-DOWN

Group of parameters number [115]

Ramp-down settings. Restriction of motor deceleration.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ FREQUENCY RAMPS \ RAMP-DOWN

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------|--------------|------|
| rtaino [ib] | 2000 i pilon | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 44 from 166



| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Ramp-down 1 time [119] | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 5,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3000,00 s | First section of the ramp-down is from the value Ramp-down break [121] (page 45) | to 0 Hz. |
| Ramp-down 2 time [120] | Ramp-down time for the second section of the frequency ramp. | 5,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3000,00 s | Second section of the ramp-down is from the value Max. frequency [111] (page 4-parameter value Ramp-down break [121] (page 45). | 4) to the |
| Ramp-down break [121] | IRamn-down break of the frequency ramp | 50,00 Hz |
| 0,00 ÷ Max. frequency [111] | Max. If the ramp should be simple (single section), set this parameter to its maximum value. | |
| Ramp-down 1 slope [127] | | 5,000 Hz/s |
| 0,001 Hz/s ÷ 30000,000 Hz/s | The frequency ramp deceleration in the first ramp-down section. | |
| Ramp-down 2 slope [129] | Setting the ramp-down slope from frequency Max. frequency [111] (page 44) to the frequency Ramp-down break [121] (page 45). | 5,000 Hz/s |
| 0,001 Hz/s ÷ 30000,000 Hz/s | 000,000 Hz/s I he frequency ramp deceleration in the second ramp-down section. | |
| Quick reverse [807] | Setting of the accelerated ramp-down speed against the defined ramp-down, when the frequency setpoint has the opposite symbol as the frequency ramp output (Quick reverse command). | % |
| 0,1 % ÷ 1000,0 % | The Quick reverse function serves for better drive control on manual control, no cranes and transport vehicles. For the Quick reverse function it is necessary to dissist kinetic energy through a braking module or flux braking. | nainly in pate the |

S-CURVE

Group of parameters number [872]

Setting the curvature of the frequency profile to the S shape.

Serves for the drive recoil restriction and a smoother operation of the device. It is mainly used for lift, traction and crane applications.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ FREQUENCY RAMPS \ S-CURVE

| MENU (SETTINGS (CONTROL AND REGULATION (FREQUENCY RAWPS (S-CORVE | | |
|--|---|-------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| S-curve mode [874] | Turning on / off and the selection of the S-curve operation mode. | |
| ☐ Turning on the S-curve | Turning on the curvature of the ramp functions. This option is superior to other curve modes in individual quadrants of the drive. | optional S- |
| □ S-curve ramp-up + | Turning on / off the S-curve for ramp-up from 0 to positive frequency. | |
| | Turning on / off the S-curve for ramp-down from positive frequency to 0. | |
| □ S-curve ramp-up - | Turning on / off the S-curve for ramp-up from 0 to negative frequency. | |
| □ S-curve ramp-down - | Turning on / off the S-curve for ramp-down from negative frequency to 0. | |
| □ S splitting | Splitting the S-curve to two separate S sections if the ramp passes 0Hz on ramp-up |). |
| □ Higher insensitivity | Setting the 5x higher insensitivity to changes of the frequency setpoint against the insensitivity +/- 0.01 % from Fnom. Insensitivity secures the operation of S-curvinterfered frequency setpoint signals (for example AINx). | es even on |
| S-curve curvature | Setting the curvature of the S-curve. It is the curvature degree of the characteristics. | 100,0 % |

27. apríla 2017 Page 45 from 166

| - | | | | |
|---|----|---|---|----|
| ® | di | Ν | | \/ |
| ® | OF | N | O | V |

| I | Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Ī | [873] | | |
| | 1,0 % ÷ 100,0 % | When curvature equals 100%, the linear section will not be present during the rampe When curvature equals 50%, there will be a linear section in the middle of the S-cuduration of 50% of the total time. When curvature equals 0%, the whole ram ATTENTION! BY 100% curvature, the time needed to reach the frequency setpoint the time that is needed for the linear frequency ramp. | rve with the p is linear. |

7.4.3 VOLTAGE RAMP

Group of parameters number [976]

Ramp settings for voltage setpoint. If the V/f curve is turned on V/f Curve [782] (page 43) voltage ramp output is set to voltage setpoint in STOP or it corrects the slope of the V/f curve in START. If the V/f curve is turned off, it is preset to the value of Starting voltage (min) [90] (page 43) in STOP or it directly controls the output converter voltage in START.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ VOLTAGE RAMP

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|--|--|
| Max. voltage [495] | Setting the voltage limit on the output of the frequency converter. | 100,0 % | | |
| | In scalar control, voltage is limited to this value. In vector control it is used as saturation of the output of current controllers. Represents a percentage of the nominal voltage of the motor Nom. voltage [59] (page 33). This means that if the DC link has sufficient voltage it is possible to supply higher voltage to the motor. If the inverter is made for 400V and motor for 230V, by setting this parameter to 174%, an increase in motor power and operation with nominal torque up to 87Hz is achieved. | | | |
| Max. duty cycle [1289] | Maximum allowed duty cycle of the converter output power elements. | 100,0 % | | |
| | This parameter limits the overmodulation and thus higher harmonic components of vocurrents at the moment, when there is not not sufficient DC bus voltage. It can be contained a higher value of the parameter Max. voltage [495] (page 46). | | | |
| Rise time [791] | Voltage setpoint rise time from 0V to the parameter value Nom. voltage [59] (page 33). | 5,00 s | | |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3600,00 s | | | | |
| Fall time [792] | Voltage setpoint fall time from the parameter value Nom. voltage [59] (page 33) to 0V. | 5,00 s | | |
| 0,00 s ÷ 3600,00 s | | | | |

7.4.4 VOLT. CONTROLLER

Group of parameters number [473]

Output voltage controller. This controller helps to maintain stable output voltage and minimize the effect of filter or transform.

${\sf MENU} \setminus {\sf SETTINGS} \setminus {\sf CONTROL} \ {\sf AND} \ {\sf REGULATION} \setminus {\sf VOLT}. \ {\sf CONTROLLER}$

| Na | ame [ID |)] | Description | Def. |
|---------|---------|------|---|---------|
| Volt. | cont. | mode | Voltage controller mode of operation. Selection of the controlled quantity and | Turned |
| [109] | | | the feedback. | off |
| Turned | off | | Voltage controller is turned off. | |
| Min(U,∨ | /,W) | | Voltage feedback is evaluated as the minimum voltage of individual phases. reference and the feedback are interpreted as phase-to-phase voltages. | Voltage |
| Amp(U, | V,W) | | Voltage feedback is evaluated as the instantaneous voltage amplitude. reference and the feedback are interpreted as phase-to-phase voltages. | Voltage |

27. apríla 2017 Page 46 from 166



| | VO | NS |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Avg(U,V,W) | Voltage feedback is evaluated as the average voltage of individual phase reference and the feedback are interpreted as phase-to-phase voltages. | s. Voltage |
| Phase U | Voltage of the first phase (U) is evaluated as the voltage feedback. Voltage and the feedback are interpreted as phase-to-neutral voltages. | |
| [927] | Output voltage reference. This value serves as the setpoint for voltag controller. | e 400,0 V |
| 1,0 V ÷ 1200,0 V | | |
| Volt. ref. ramp [838] | Voltage reference ramp, votlage reference rate of change in V/s. | 200,0 V |
| 0,0 V ÷ 10000,0 V | | |
| P term volt. cont. [474] | Proportional gain of the voltage controller. | 0,25 |
| 0,00 ÷ 1000,00 | | , |
| l term volt. cont. [476] | Time constant of the integration term of the voltage controller. | 5,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 1000,00 s | | |
| D term volt. cont. [1484] | Time constant of the derivation term of voltage controller. | 0,000 s |
| 0,000 s ÷ 25,000 s | | |
| Voltage filter [283] | Time constant of the voltage feedback filter. | 0,002 s |
| 0,000 s ÷ 3,000 s | | |
| filter [1184] | Feedback voltage filter suppressing unbalanced voltages during unbalace output load. This mode can be used only in Amp(U, V, W) mode of control. | d Turned off |
| Turned off Turned of | on | |

7.4.5 MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC)

Group of parameters number [351]

Maximum current controller parameters (MCC), also called the Current limit.

MENLL\ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ MAY CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC)

| MENU (SETTING | S \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC) | |
|---|--|---------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Max. current controller [352] | Turns on Maximum Current Controller (MCC), which restricts the output current to Max. mot. current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48) by the correction of output frequency. It is possible to turn on MCC operation for motoric, regenerative or both modes of operation. Current limit is used to start large inertial loads or load proportional to the motor speed (pumps, fans, mixers, mills). It can also be used in applications, where motor overload occurs. If the maximum value is lower than Permanent current [24] (page 34), MCC ensures permanent operation of the converter. In the beginning of the operation or near zero frequency, output current can exceed the limit value set by Max. mot. current [5] (page 47) or Max. regen. current [549] (page 48). | turned off |
| turned off | Inactive maximum current controller. | |
| Freq. control | MCC is enabled and the output current is restricted to the value Max. mot. current [5] 47). Current restriction is achieved by lowering the frequency. This type of regula suitable for motors witch a fly-wheel or if the motor load is growing when the rotation s growing. | ation is |
| Volt. control | MCC is enabled and the output current is restricted to the value Max. mot. current [5] 47). Restriction is achieved by the output voltage correction, while the frequency runchanged. Suitable for artificial networks and single-phase appliances. | |
| Max. mot. current [5] | Maximal current on the converter output in motoric mode of operation . | 5,10 A |
| 0,01 ÷ (I _{NK} x 1,75) ⁶ | Upper limit of the motor current in the motoric mode of operation. This current is not exc when the maximum current controller (MCC) in motoric mode is turned on. During fa | |

Page 47 from 166 27. apríla 2017

LINIFREM VE v 2 332

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VS |
|---|--|--------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | step changes can the current on the converter output shortly exceed this limit, it depethe load inertia, rate of load and the MCC dynamics [351] (page 47). The value depends on the inverter power line. See installation manual. | ends on |
| Max. regen. current [549] | Maximal current on the converter output in regenerative mode of operation. | 5,10 A |
| 0,01 ÷ (I _{NK} x 1,75) ⁶ | Upper limit of the motor current during the regenerative operation that is restricted, w maximum current controller (MCC) Max. current controller [352] (page 47) in generation operational. During load step changes can the current on the converter output exceed this limit, it depends on the load inertia, kind of the load and the MCC dynamics of the value depends on the inverter power line. See installation manual. | or mode shortly |
| P term of the MCC [353] | Gain value of the maximum current controller (MCC) proportional term. | 2,000 |
| 0,000 ÷ 30,000 | The higher the P term of MCC value, the bigger the damping and lower the current overaused by load steps and speed changes. On the slow I-term of MCC, lower gain is on the faster term higher gain, so the MCC remains stable. When changing this param advise consulting this step always with the VONSCH s.r.o. service. | set and |
| I term of the MCC [354] | Integration time constant value of the maximum current controller(MCC). | 0,030 s |
| | Determines the current regulation dynamics using the MCC. When changing this parwe always recoomend consulting this step with the VONSCH s.r.o. service. | rameter, |

7.4.6 BRAKE MODULE

Group of parameters number [376]

Brake module operation settings parameters.

Brake module (BM) is used for dissipation of excess energy, which is created during the motor regenerative operation or deexcitation of single-phase or other induction loads. Prerequisite activity is the connecting of brake resistor (BR) to BR and + power terminals. Thermal contact of BR can be connected to an binary input as RESET Reset source [704] (page 36) or External fault External fault source [225] (page 80).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ BRAKE MODULE

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Brake module [346] | Turning on the Brake module (BM) operation. BM serves for the energy transfer that flows back during the regenerative operation to the converter. Correct function is conditional to the braking resistor (BR) being connected to the power terminals BR and +. | |
| Turned off | Brake module is turned off. | |
| Turned on | Brake module is turned on and operates if the Braking Resistor (BR) is connect converter. | ed to the |
| BM operating voltage [377] | Brake module operation voltage. | 685,0 V |
| | When the value of this parameter is too high, the risk of the fault "E4-Overvoltag 30)"is high. Probability that this fault occurs in the first phase of breaking is highe BR of less power rating is used. 1 Refer to chapter 3.1 Undervoltage, overvoltage (str. 15) by product type. 2 Refer to chapter 3.1 Undervoltage, overvoltage (str. 15) by product type. | |
| [1204] | Setting the source of blocking the brake module operation. Thermal contact protects the brake module against damage. This parameter can select binary input BINx, where this contact is connected to, or the output of logical block. | |
| Look choises of par | ameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| BM blocking fault [1205] | Evaluation of BM blocking fault. | Warning |
| Warning | Warning " W53-BM blocking (page 29)" is evaluated during BM blocking. | |
| Fault | Fault " E47-BM blocking (page 32)" is evaluated during BM blocking. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 48 from 166



7.4.7 FLUX BRAKING

Group of parameters number [774]

Flux Braking function settings parameters.

Flux braking is used for braking the drive when brake resistor is not connected, or to reinforce and complement other modes of braking [376] (page 48) or dynamic deceleration **Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov.** (page **Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.**).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ FLUX BRAKING

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|---|---------------|
| Flux braking (FB) [775] | Turning on the Flux braking (FB) operation. Flux braking helps to decrease the amount of energy flowing back to the frequency converter by converting a part of the energy to motor heat. When increasing the DC-link voltage beyond the limit of Operating voltage FB [776] (page 49) then the motor excitation (V/f slope or magnetic flux) increases with an intensity proportional to the gain Flux braking gain [777] (page 49). Higher current flows in the motor. Because of this, the drive with this braking mode should be sufficiently temperature resistant or protected. | Turned off |
| Turned off | Flux braking is turned off. | |
| Turned on | Flux braking is turned on. | |
| Operating voltage FB [776] | Flux braking operating voltage. | 580,0 V |
| Undervoltage ¹ ÷ Overvoltage ² | Value of the DC-link voltage, when the flux braking begins to operate. ¹ Refer to chapter 3.1 Undervoltage, overvoltage (str. 15) by product type. ² Refer to chapter 3.1 Undervoltage, overvoltage (str. 15) by product type. | |
| Flux braking gain [777] | Setting the gain of the flux brake. | 0,20 |
| | Too high gain can cause excessive rise of the motor current, up to fault "E11-Ove (page 30)". Flux brake function is inactive when zero value is set. Correct value is as a compromise, so that the braking is reliable and the motor current is not unnechigh. | selected |
| Filter FB [1179] | Time constant of the flux brake filter on the FB output signal. | 100 ms |
| | It helps to adjust the flux braking dynamics. In case of slow reactions, it is nece increase time constant of the filter and vice versa, when oscillations occur, decrease | |

7.4.8 POWER RESTRICTION

Group of parameters number [811]

Converter power restriction conditions setting. Power restriction is used for keeping the drive in operation during extreme load or thermal conditions.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \ POWER RESTRICTION

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| | Selecting the operating mode of the converter power restriction (PR). PR starts decreasing the current restriction and prevents the occurrence of faults that could stop the drive operation. If it is necessary to keep the converter operating even in adverse temperature or load conditions, it is necessary to activate the power restriction mode. | |
| □ From overload | After exceeding the converter overload Thermal integral INV [31] (page 23) 90% value, power will be restricted. | beyond the |
| □ From the cooler temperature | After exceeding the temperature Cooler temperature [74] (page 23) beyon set by the parameter Cooler temperature warning [767] (page 82), por restricted. | d the value wer will be |
| From the motor overload | After exceeding the motor overload Thermal integral MT [33] (page 23) beyo value, power will be restricted. | nd the 90% |
| | After exceeding the temperature ETP Temperature [869] (page 22) evaluate external temperature sensor, power will be restricted. | ted from an |

27. apríla 2017 Page 49 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | <u> NSC</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| restriction signal | Converter power restriction after exceeding the parameter value PR Signal [750) beyond the value PR signal limit [1089] (page 50). | - " - |
| PR Signal [1088] | Selection of the signal, according to which the power will be restricted by an active selection of the power restriction source Power restriction (PR) [766] (page 49) - from the power restriction signal | [472] Freq. INV abs. |
| Signal | | |
| PR signal limit [1089] | Signal limit PR Signal [1088] (page 50), beyond which the converter restricts the power. | 0,00 Hz |
| 0,00 ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| P gain PR [1090] | Gain value of the power restriction (PR) controllers proportional term. | 1,0000 |
| 1000.0000 | PR controller works only when using the PR source active selection from restriction signal. If the proportional gain is negative, then regulation error is in | nverted. |
| I gain PR [1091] | Integration time constant value of the power restriction (PR) controllers proportional term. | 1,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 1000,00 s | PR controller works only when using the PR source active selection from restriction signal. | n the power |

7.5 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

Group of parameters number [216]

Setting of the control, digital and analog inputs and outputs of converter.

7.5.1 BINARY INPUTS

Group of parameters number [143]

Binary (digital) inputs setting.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ BINARY INPUTS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------------|--|-------------|
| BIN HW Type [172] | Binary inputs hardware evaluation setting. The evaluation covers all digital inputs simultaneously. | 24V Level |
| | Individual binary inputs X1:1, X1:2, X1:3, X1:4, X1:5, X1:6 are active when 0V connected (Terminal X1:10). | voltage is |
| | Individual binary inputs X1:1, X1:2, X1:3, X1:4, X1:5, X1:6 are active when 24V connected (Terminal X1:8). | voltage is |
| BIN1 Filter [178] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 30000 ms | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | the voltage |
| BIN1 Logic [716] | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |
| | If the HW Type is set to 24V, then the BIN is active if there is 24V on the input. If the I set to 0V, then the BIN is active on 0V. | HW Type is |
| inverted | If the HW Type is set to 24V, then the BIN is active by 0V. If the HW Type is set to 0 BIN is active by 24V. | V, then the |
| BIN2 Filter [179] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 0 MS + | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | |
| | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |

27. apríla 2017 Page 50 from 166

| | UNIEDEM VE v. 0.000 |)NS |
|----------------------|--|-------------|
| Nama (ID) | | |
| Name [ID] | Description s of parameter's BIN1 Logic [716] (page 50) | Def. |
| BIN3 Filter | | |
| [180] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 30000 ms | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | the voltage |
| BIN3 Logic [718] | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |
| Look choise: | s of parameter's BIN1 Logic [716] (page 50) | |
| BIN4 Filter [181] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 30000 ms | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | the voltage |
| BIN4 Logic [719] | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |
| Look choise: | s of parameter's BIN1 Logic [716] (page 50) | |
| BIN5 Filter [182] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 30000 ms | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | the voltage |
| BIN5 Logic [720] | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |
| Look choise: | s of parameter's BIN1 Logic [716] (page 50) | |
| BIN6 Filter [183] | Time constant of the binary signal filter. | 10 ms |
| 30000 ms | Binary input is switched on when the voltage level defined by parameter BIN HW (page 50) is present longer than the value of this parameter and is switched off when is not present longer than the value of this parameter. | the voltage |
| BIN6 Logic [721] | Determines the binary input evaluation mode. Binary input hardware settings need to be taken into account. | Direct |
| Look choises | s of parameter's BIN1 Logic [716] (page 50) | |

7.5.2 ANALOG INPUTS

Group of parameters number [144]

Settings of the analog inputs, which are used for input, setting or continuous measurement of signals like frequency setpoint, pressure, fluid level etc.

AIN1

Group of parameters number [147] First analog input.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN1

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| AIN1 Type [153] | Analog input type. | 0-10V |
| 10 1= 11 11 11 | Analog input level corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:12 in the 0 to $10V(\sim 0$ až $100\%)$ DC range. | erminals X1:11 |
| | Analog input level corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:12 in the 2 to 10V(~0 až 100%) DC range. If this voltage drops under the | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 51 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | ONS |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | frequency converter generates the fault " E25-Interrupted AIN1 (page 31)". Fault evturned off using AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | aluation can be |
| 0-20mA | Analog input level corresponds with the current, which is measured between the tand X1:12 in the 0 to 20mA(~0 až 100%) range. | terminals X1:11 |
| 4-20mA | Analog input level corresponds with the current, which is measured between the tand X1:12 in the 4 to 20mA(~0 až 100%) range. If this voltage drops under the frequency converter generates the fault " E25-Interrupted AIN1 (page 31)". Fault ev turned off using AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | 4 mA limit, the |
| AIN1 Filter [254] | Time constant of first-order filter of the analog input. | 100 ms |
| 0 ms ÷ 30000 | | |
| ms | | |

SPECIAL SETTING AIN1

Group of parameters number [150]

Analog input mapping setting for the selected parameter. Value of this parameter will be affected by the analog input value.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN1 \ SPECIAL SETTING AIN1

| WILING (SETTINGS (INFO | TS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AINT \ SPECIAL SETTING AINT | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| AIN1 Signal [251] | Selection of the signal that will be linearly recalculated according to the analog input. | - |
| Signal | | |
| Signal (AIN1_A) [253] | Signal value for the analog input level at point A. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Signal (AIN1_B) [252] | Signal value for the analog input level at point B. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| AIN1_A [949] | Analog input level at point A. | 0,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |
| AIN1_B [950] | Analog input level at point B. | 10,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |

AIN2

Group of parameters number [149]

Second analog input.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN2

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| AIN2 Type [154] | Analog input type. | 0-10 V |
| | Analog input value corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:14 in the 0V to 10V DC range. | erminals X1:13 |
| | Analog input value corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:14 in the 2V to 10V DC range. If this voltage drops under the 2V limit, | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 52 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | ONS |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | converter generates the fault " E26-Interrupted AIN2 (page 31)". Fault evaluation cusing AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | an be turned off |
| | Analog input value corresponds with the current, which is measured between the and X1:14 in the 0 to 20mA range. | terminals X1:13 |
| 4-20 mA | Analog input value corresponds with the current, which is measured between the and X1:14 in the 4 to 20mA range. If this voltage drops under the 4 mA limit converter generates the fault " E26-Interrupted AIN2 (page 31)". Fault evaluation cusing AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | the frequency |
| AIN2 Filter [262] | Time constant of first-order filter of the analog input. | 100 ms |
| 0 ms ÷ 30000 ms | | |

SPECIAL SETTING AIN2

Group of parameters number [155]

Analog input mapping setting for the selected parameter. Value of this parameter will be affected by the analog input value.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN2 \ SPECIAL SETTING AIN2

| MENO (OETHINGO (INI O | TS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN2 \ SPECIAL SETTING AIN2 | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| IAINZ SIGNAI IZS91 | Selection of the signal that will be linearly recalculated according to the analog input. | - |
| Signal | | |
| Signal (AIN2_A) [261] | Signal value for the analog input level at point A. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Signal (AIN2_B) [260] | Signal value for the analog input level at point B. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| AIN2_A [951] | Analog input level at point A. | 0,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |
| AIN2_B [952] | Analog input level at point B. | 10,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |

AIN3

Group of parameters number [148]

Third analog input. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN3

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| AIN3 Type [268] | Analog input type. | 0-10 V |
| | Analog input level corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:16 in the 0 to 10V DC range. | erminals X1:15 |
| | Analog input level corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the teand X1:16 in the 2 to 10V DC range. If this voltage drops under the 2V limit, | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 53 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | ONS |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | converter generates the fault " E27-Interrupted AIN3 (page 31)". Fault evaluation causing AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | n be turned off |
| 0-20 mA | Analog input level corresponds with the current, which is measured between the to and X1:16 in the 0 to 20mA range. | erminals X1:15 |
| 4-20 mA | Analog input level corresponds with the current, which is measured between the te and X1:16 in the 4 to 20mA range. If this voltage drops under the 4 mA limit, converter generates the fault " E27-Interrupted AIN3 (page 31)". Fault evaluation ca using AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | the frequency |
| AIN3 Filter [272] | Time constant of first-order filter of the analog input. | 100 ms |
| 0 ms ÷ 30000 ms | | |

SPECIAL SETTING AIN3

Group of parameters number [156]

Analog input mapping setting for the selected parameter. Value of this parameter will be affected by the analog input value.

MENUL\SETTINGS\INPLITS AND OLITPLITS\ANALOG INPLITS\AIN3\SPECIAL SETTING AIN3

| MENU (SETTINGS (INPU | TS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN3 \ SPECIAL SETTING AIN3 | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| IAIN3 SIGNALIZOSI | Selection of the signal that will be linearly recalculated according to the analog input. | - |
| Signal | | |
| Signal (AIN3_A) [270] | Signal value for the analog input level at point A. | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Signal (AIN3_B) [271] | Signal value for the analog input level at point B. | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| AIN3_A [953] | Analog input level at point A. | 0,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |
| AIN3_B [954] | Analog input level at point B. | 10,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |

AIN4

Group of parameters number [152] Fourth analog input. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converter.

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\ANALOG INPUTS\AIN4

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| AIN4 Type [274] | Analog input type. | 0-10 V |
| | Analog input value corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:18 in the 0 to 10V DC range. | erminals X1:17 |
| | Analog input value corresponds with the voltage, which is measured between the to and X1:18 in the 2 to 10V DC range. If this voltage drops under the 2V limit, | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 54 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | ONSCH |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | converter generates the fault " E28-Interrupted AIN4 (page 31)". Fault evaluation causing AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | n be turned off |
| 0-20 mA | Analog input value corresponds with the current, which is measured between the terminals X1:17 and X1:18 in the 0 to 20mA range. | |
| 4-20 mA | Analog input value corresponds with the current, which is measured between the terminals X1:17 and X1:18 in the 4 to 20mA range. If this voltage drops under the 4 mA limit, the frequency converter generates the fault " E28-Interrupted AIN4 (page 31)". Fault evaluation can be turned off using AIN Fault [837] (page 80). | |
| AIN4 Filter [278] | Time constant of first-order filter of the analog input. | 100 ms |
| 0 ms ÷ 30000 ms | | |

SPECIAL SETTING AIN4

Group of parameters number [199]

Analog input mapping setting for the selected parameter. Value of this parameter will be affected by the analog input value.

MENLLY SETTINGS / INDUITS AND OLITPLITS / ANALOG INDUITS / AIM / SPECIAL SETTING AIM

| MENO (SETTINGS (INFO | TS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN4 \ SPECIAL SETTING AIN4 | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| IAIN4 SIONALIZZSI | Selection of the signal that will be linearly recalculated according to the analog input. | _ |
| Signal | | |
| Signal (AIN4_A) [276] | Signal value for the analog input level at point A. | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Signal (AIN4_B) [277] | Signal value for the analog input level at point B. | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| AIN4_A [955] | Analog input level at point A. | 0,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |
| AIN4_B [956] | Analog input level at point B. | 10,00 V |
| 0,00 V ÷ 10,00 V | | |

7.5.3 RELAY OUTPUTS

Group of parameters number [146]

Relay outputs setting, which can be used for signalization of discrete values and events of the converter, e.g. fault, run, setpoint achieved.

Relay 1

Group of parameters number [186]

Relay 1 setting. Relay is connected to the terminals: NC - X2:25, COM - X2:26, NO - X2:27 (NC - X2:24, COM - X2:25, NO - X2:26 for UNIFREM 400 M).

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\RELAY OUTPUTS\RELAY 1

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| R1 Source [697] | IRelay switching function setting | Motor operation |

27. apríla 2017 Page 55 from 166

| | VC | ONSCH® |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Name [ID] | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 Description | Def. |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Dei. |
| | Relay will switch on when the converter is in start (running). | |
| Ready | Relay will switch on when the converter is READY. | |
| Fault | Relay wil switch on when the fault in the converter occurs. | |
| IBTAKA | Relay will switch on when the mechanical brake function is activated, pleas (page 77). | se see [517] |
| F=zel | Relay will switch on after reaching the setpoint frequency. | |
| Special | Relay will switch on after satisfying the conditions in the submenu SPECIAL SET | ΓTING. |
| R1 switch-on time [307] | The relay switch-on time delay. | 0,00 s |
| · · | After establishment of the switch condition, the relay will switch-on after a sele of time. | cted amount |
| R1 switch-off time [308] | The relay switch-off time delay. | 0,00 s |
| · · | After termination of the switch condition, the relay will switch-off after a selecte time. | ed amount of |
| R1 Logic [755] | Determines the relay output evaluation mode. The condition will be evaluated first, then the switch times will be evaluated and the relay logic will be evaluated last. | |
| Direct | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch on. | |
| Inverted | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch off. | |

SPECIAL SETTING R1

Group of parameters number [221]

Special function setting for relay 1. R1 Source [697] (page 55) must be chosen as "Special".

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\RELAY OUTPUTS\RELAY 1\SPECIAL SETTING R1

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--|---|--------------------|
| | Signal that is evaluated for the relay switch. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [76] Convert state |
| Signal | | |
| R1 switch-on [301] | Conditions for R1 switch-on. | Run |
| | parameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | |
| R1 switch-off [309] | Conditions for R1 switch-off. | |
| Look choises of parameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | | |

Relay 2

Group of parameters number [187]

Relay 2 setting. Relay is connected to the terminals: NC - X2:28, COM - X2:29, NO - X2:30 (NC - X2:21, COM - X2:22, NO - X2:23 for UNIFREM 400 M).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ RELAY 2

| Na | ame [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|--------------------|---|-----------|
| R2 [698] | Source | Relay switching function setting. Functionality is the same as RELAY 1 R1 Source [697] (page 55). | Fault |
| | | parameter's R1 Source [697] (page 55) | |
| R2 time | switch-on [316] | Relay switch-on time delay. | 0,00 s |
| 0,00 3600 | | After establishment of the switch condition, the relay will switch-on after a selected a of time. | mount |

27. apríla 2017 Page 56 from 166

LINIEREM VE v 2 332

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | NSC |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| R2 switch-off time [317] | Relay switch-off time delay. | 0,00 s |
| 3600,00 s | If the switch condition is no longer valid, the relay remains switched on for amount of time. | |
| R2 Logic [756] | Determines the relay output evaluation mode. The condition will be evaluated then the switch times will be evaluated and the relay logic will be evaluated last. | first, Direct |
| Direct | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch on. | · |
| Inverted | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch off. | |

SPECIAL SETTING R2

Group of parameters number [223]

Special function setting for relay 2. R2 Source [698] (page 56) must be chosen as "Special".

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ RELAY 2 \ SPECIAL SETTING R2

| Name [ID] | Description | D | ef. |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| | Signal that is evaluated for the relay switch. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [76] C state | Converter |
| Signal | | | |
| R2 switch-on [313] | Conditions for R2 switch-on. | Fault | |
| | arameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | | |
| R2 switch-off [314] | Conditions for R2 switch-off. | | |
| Look choises of p | arameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | | |

Relay 3

Group of parameters number [188]

Relay 3 setting. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M VF converter. Relay is connected to the terminals: NC - X2:31, COM - X2:32, NO - X2:33.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ RELAY 3

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|---|--------|
| R3 Source [699] | Relay switching function setting. Functionality is the same as RELAY 1 R1 Source [697] (page 55). | Ready |
| | parameter's R1 Source [697] (page 55) | |
| R3 switch-or time [324] | Relay switch-on time delay. | 0,00 s |
| 3600,00 s | After establishment of the switch condition, the relay will switch-on after a selected a of time. | amount |
| R3 switch-oft time [325] | Relay switch-off time delay. | 0,00 s |
| 3600,00 s | If the switch condition is no longer valid, the relay remains switched on for a seamount of time. | |
| R3 Logic [757] | Determines the relay output evaluation mode. The condition will be evaluated first, then the switch times will be evaluated and the relay logic will be evaluated last. | Direct |
| Direct | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch on. | |
| Inverted | If the switch conditions are met, the relay will switch off. | |

SPECIAL SETTING R3

Group of parameters number [226]

27. apríla 2017 Page 57 from 166



Special function setting for relay 3. R3 Source [699] (page 57) must be chosen as "Special". Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ RELAY OUTPUTS \ RELAY 3 \ SPECIAL SETTING R3

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | Signal that is evaluated for the relay switch. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [76] Converter state |
| Signal | | |
| R3 switch-on [321] | Conditions for R3 switch-on. | Ready |
| | arameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | |
| R3 switch-off [322] | Conditions for R3 switch-off. | |
| Look choises of p | arameter's Converter state [76] (page 22) | |

7.5.4 ANALOG OUTPUTS

Group of parameters number [145]

Analog outputs settings. Analog outputs are used to transfer continuous signals and quantities of the converter to superior control and diagnostic systems such as display units, PLC or measuring instruments.

A01

Group of parameters number [370]

First analog output is connected to the terminal: Plus - X1:19, Minus - X1:20 (Plus - X1:15, Mínus - X1:16 for UNIFREM 400 M).

MENU\SETTINGS\INPUTS AND OUTPUTS\ANALOG OUTPUTS\AO1

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| AO1 Type [358] | Analog output type. | 0-20mA |
| Turned off | Analog output is turned off. The output is 0mA. | |
| 0-20mA | Analog output operates in the 0-20mA range. | |
| 4-20mA | Analog output operates in the 4-20mA range. | |
| AO1 Source [1076] | Analog output quantity selection. | Freq. INV abs. |
| Freq. INV abs. | The output value is taken from Freq. INV abs. [472] (p | age 17). |
| MT Current | The output value is taken from Current [42] (page 17). | |
| Power | The output value is taken from Power [66] (page 17). | |
| ETP Current | The output value is taken from ETP Current [870] (page | ge 22). |
| Torque | The output value is taken from Torque [69] (page 17). | |
| Special | The output value is taken from Special signal AOx. | |
| Signal (AO1_A) [360] | Signal value for the analog output level at point A. | 0,00 Hz |
| 0,00 ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| Signal (AO1_B) [361] | Signal value for the analog output level at point B. | 50,00 Hz |
| 0,00 ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| AO1_A [941] | Analog output level at point A. | 0,00 mA |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | |
| AO1_B [942] | Analog output level at point B. | 20,00 mA |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | • |
| AO1 Signal [359] | Selection of special signal for the analog output. | [472] Freq. INV abs. |
| Signal | | |

A02

Group of parameters number [371]

27. apríla 2017 Page 58 from 166



Second analog output is connected to the terminal: Plus - X1:21, Minus - X1:22 (Plus - X1:17, Minus - X1:16 for UNIFREM 400 M).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| AO2 Type [362] | Analog output type. Configuration possibilities are the same as in AO 1 AO1 Type [358] (page 58). | 0-20mA |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's AO1 Type [358] (page 58) | |
| [1077] | Analog output quantity selection. Configuration possibilities are the same as in AO 1 AO1 Source [1076] (page 58). | MT Current |
| | arameter's AO1 Source [1076] (page 58) | |
| Signal (AO2_A) [366] | Signal value for the analog output level at point A. | 0,00 A |
| 0,00 ÷ I _{NK2} ⁴ | ⁴ The value depends on the inverter power line. See installation manual. | |
| Signal (AO2_B) [368] | Signal value for the analog output level at point B. | 6,00 A |
| 0,00 ÷ I _{NK2} ⁴ | ⁴ The value depends on the inverter power line. See installation manual. | |
| AO2_A [945] | Analog output level at point A. | 0,00 mA |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | |
| AO2_B [946] | Analog output level at point B. | 20,00 mA |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | |
| AO2 Signal [364] | Selection of the signal that will linearly recalculate the analog output. | [42] Current |
| Signal | | |

A03

Group of parameters number [372]

Third analog output is connected to the terminal: Plus - X1:23, Minus - X1:24. Not available for the UNIFREM 400 M converters.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO3

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| AO3 Type [363] | Analog output type. Configuration possibilities are the same as in AO 1 AO1 Type [358] (page 58). | 0-20mA |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's AO1 Type [358] (page 58) | |
| AO3 Source [1078] | Analog output quantity selection. Configuration possibilities are the same as in AO 1 AO1 Source [1076] (page 58). | Power |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's AO1 Source [1076] (page 58) | |
| Signal (AO3_A) [367] | Signal value for the analog output level at point A. | 0,0 W |
| -3E9 W ÷ 3E9 W | | |
| Signal (AO3_B) [369] | izional value for the analog oblight level at boldt b | 6000,0 W |
| -3E9 W ÷ 3E9 W | | |
| AO3_A [947] | Analog output level at point A. | 0,00 mA |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | |
| AO3_B [948] | IANAIOG OUTDUT IEVELAT DOINT B. | 20,00 mA |

27. apríla 2017 Page 59 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONSCH |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| 0,00 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | | |
| AO3 Signal [365] | Selection of the signal that will linearly recalculate the analog output. | [66] Power |
| Signal | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

7.6 FUNCTIONS

Group of parameters number [532]

Setting an selection of different optional functions of the UNIFREM frequency converter.

7.6.1 PLC FUNCTIONS

Group of parameters number [315]

Built-in numerical and logical blocks, replacing the need for a simple control system.

LOGICAL BLOCKS

Group of parameters number [166]

Building logical links between the signals. First two logical blocks are fast (they respond in 1ms), other logical blocks respond in 10ms.

LB Timing

Group of parameters number [1024]

LB time delay setting.

${\sf MENU \setminus SETTINGS \setminus FUNCTIONS \setminus \underline{LOGICAL \ BLOCKS \setminus LB \ TIMING}}$

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| On delay 1 [1025] | LB on delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for on delay 1 [1033] (page 60), which this time is designated for. | 0,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | | |
| | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined on delay time On delay 1 [1025 (page 60) is applied to. |] |
| | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) | |
| On delay 2 [1026] | LB on delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for on delay 2 [1034] (page 60), which this time is designated for. | 20,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | | |
| | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined on delay time On delay 2 [1026 (page 60) is applied to. |] |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) | |
| On delay 3 [1027] | LB on delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for on delay 3 [1035] (page 60), which this time is designated for. | 30,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | | • |
| | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined on delay time On delay 3 [1027 (page 60) is applied to. |] |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) | |
| On delay 4 [1028] | LB on delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for on delay 4 [1036] (page 60), which this time is designated for. | 10,00 s |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | | • |
| • | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined on delay time On delay 4 [1028 (page 60) is applied to. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) | |
| Off delay 1 [1029] | LB off delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for off delay 1 | 0,00 |

27. apríla 2017 Page 60 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |
|------------------------------|--|
| Name [ID] | Description De |
| | [1037] (page 61), which this time is designated for. |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | |
| LB for off delay 1 [1037] | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined off delay time Off delay 1 [1029] (page 60) is applied to. |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) |
| Off delay 2 [1030] | LB off delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for off delay 2 0,0 [1038] (page 61), which this time is designated for. |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | |
| LB for off delay 2 [1038] | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined off delay time Off delay 2 [1030] (page 61) is applied to. |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) |
| Off delay 3 [1031] | LB off delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for off delay 3 0,0 [1039] (page 61), which this time is designated for. |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | |
| LB for off delay 3 [1039] | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined off delay time Off delay 3 [1031] (page 61) is applied to. |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) |
| Off delay 4 [1032] | LB off delay time. It is necessary to select the LB in parameter LB for off delay 40,0 [1040] (page 61), which this time is designated for. |
| 0,00 s ÷ 7200,00 s | |
| LB for off delay 4 [1040] | Selecting the logical blocks, which the defined off delay time Off delay 4 [1032] (page 61) is applied to. |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) |

LB Reset

Group of parameters number [1041]

LB reset setting. Selected LB are reseted to the default status.

MENU\SETTINGS\FUNCTIONS\PLC FUNCTIONS\LOGICAL BLOCKS\LB RESET

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|------------------------|---|------|
| LB Reset [1045] | Selecting the logical blocks for which the reset is applied. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Logical blocks [8] (page 20) | |
| | Selecting the signal for the LB Reset. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |
| LB Reset active [1043] | Conditions for LB reset activation. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | LB reset deactivation: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB1 (Fast)

Group of parameters number [167]

First quick logical operation setting (1ms reaction time).

MENUL\ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB1 (FAST)

| Na | ame [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----|-----------|--|------|
| | Operation | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. | OR |
| OR | | Disjunction operation. The output is active if at least one of the inputs is active. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 61 from 166

VONSCH®

UNIFREM VF v.2.332

| Name [ID] | Description Def. |
|----------------------------|---|
| AND | Conjunction operation. Output is active if both inputs are active. |
| XOR | Exclusive sum operation. Output is active if inputs are different (one active, the other inactive). |
| RS | RS flip-flop. Output is set to inactive if the first input is active. Output is set to active if the second input is active. |
| = | Operation equals. Output is active if both inputs are identical. |
| >= | Operation greater or equal. Output is active if the first signal is greater than or equals the second signal. |
| > | Operation greater. Output is active if the first signal is greater than the second signal. |
| | Input and output type of the logical block. |
| □ Output negated. | Logical block output will be negated. |
| □ Input 1 negated. | First input signal is negated. |
| □ Input 2 negated. | Second input signal is negated. |
| □ Input 1 edge. | First LB input responds to the leading edge of the signal. |
| □ Input 2 edge. | Second LB input responds to the leading edge of the signal. |
| LB1_1 Signal [577] | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB1. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. |
| Signal | |
| LB1_1 switch-on [578] | Conditions for switching on the LB1_1. |
| - ÷ - | |
| LB1_1 switch- off [579] | LB1_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. |
| - ÷ - | |
| LB1_2 Signal [580] | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB1. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. |
| Signal | |
| LB1_2 switch-on [581] | Conditions for switching on the LB2. |
| - ÷ - | |
| LB1_2 switch- off [582] | LB1_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. |
| - ÷ - | |

LB2 (Fast)

Group of parameters number [168]

Second quick logical operation setting (1ms reaction time).

$\underline{\mathsf{MENU} \setminus \mathsf{SETTINGS} \setminus \mathsf{FUNCTIONS} \setminus \mathsf{PLC} \; \mathsf{FUNCTIONS} \setminus \mathsf{LOGICAL} \; \mathsf{BLOCKS} \setminus \mathsf{LB2} \; (\mathsf{FAST})}$

| Na | me [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------|--|---|------|
| LB2 [626] | Operation | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | OR |
| | | arameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | |
| LB2 L | evel [1009] | Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | |
| | Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | | |
| LB2_1 [583] | | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB2. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |

27. apríla 2017 Page 62 from 166

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------------------|---|------|
| Signal | | |
| LB2_1 switch-on [584] | Conditions for switching on the LB2_1. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB2_1 switch- off [585] | LB2_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB2_2 Signa [586] | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB2. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | _ |
| Signal | | |
| LB2_2 switch-on [587] | Conditions for switching on the LB2_2. | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB2_2 switch- off [588] | LB2_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB3

Group of parameters number [169]

Third logical operation setting.

MENU\SETTINGS\FUNCTIONS\PLC FUNCTIONS\LOGICAL BLOCKS\LB3

| | FUNCTIONS \ PEC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB3 | |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| LB3 Operation [627] | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | OR |
| | arameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | |
| LB3 Level [1010] | Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | |
| | arameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | |
| LB3_1 Signa [589] | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB3. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |
| LB3_1 switch-or [590] | Conditions for switching on the LB3_1. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB3_1 switch off [591] | -LB3_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB3_2 Signa [592] | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB3. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |
| LB3_2 switch-or [593] | Conditions for switching on the LB3_2. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB3_2 switch off [594] | LB3_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB4

Group of parameters number [170] Fourth logical operation setting.

27. apríla 2017 Page 63 from 166



MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB4

| Name | [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------|-----------|---|------|
| LB4 Op [628] | eration | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | OR |
| Look chois | ses of pa | arameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | |
| LB4 Level | l [1011] | Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | |
| Look chois | ses of pa | arameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | |
| LB4_1 [595] | | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB4. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | | |
| LB4_1 sw [596] | ritch-on | Conditions for switching on the LB4_1. | - |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| LB4_1 off [597] | | LB4_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | | • |
| LB4_2 [598] | | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB4. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | | |
| LB4_2 sw [599] | ritch-on | Conditions for switching on the LB4_2. | - |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| LB4_2 off [600] | | LB4_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | | |

LB5

Group of parameters number [171] Fifth logical operation setting.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB5

| MENU \ SETTINGS \ F | -UNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB5 | |
|----------------------------|---|------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| LB5 Operation [629] | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | OR |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | |
| LB5 Level [1012] | Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | |
| Look choises of pa | arameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | |
| LB5_1 Signal [601] | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB5. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |
| LB5_1 switch-on [602] | Conditions for switching on the LB5_1. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB5_1 switch- off [603] | LB5_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB5_2 Signal [604] | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB5. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 64 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONSCH [®] |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| LB5_2 switch-on [605] | Conditions for switching on the LB5_2. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB5_2 switch- off [606] | LB5_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is defined level. | lower than the |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB6

Group of parameters number [173] Sixth logical operation setting.

MENU\SETTINGS\FUNCTIONS\PLC FUNCTIONS\LOGICAL BLOCKS\LB6

| | TOURCHONS (PLC FUNCTIONS (LOGICAL BLOCKS (LB0 | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|
| Name [ID] | Description D | Def. |
| LB6 Operat [630] | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | ЭR |
| Look choises o | parameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | |
| LB6 Level [10 | 3] Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | |
| Look choises of | parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | |
| LB6_1 Sig [607] | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB6. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | |
| Signal | | |
| LB6_1 switch- [608] | Conditions for switching on the LB6_1. | |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB6_1 swit off [609] | LB6_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB6_2 Sig [610] | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB6. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | |
| Signal | | |
| LB6_2 switch- [611] | Conditions for switching on the LB6_2. | |
| - ÷ - | | |
| LB6_2 swit off [612] | th-LB6_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB7

Group of parameters number [174] Seventh logical operation setting.

MENU\SETTINGS\FUNCTIONS\PLC FUNCTIONS\LOGICAL BLOCKS\LB7

| Na | me [ID] | | Def. | | |
|--------------|---|--|------|--|--|
| LB7 [631] | Operation | Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). | OR | | |
| Look c | Look choises of parameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) | | | | |
| LB7 Le | evel [1014] | Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). | | | |
| Look c | Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) | | | | |
| LB7_1 | Signal | Signal selection for the 1st input of LB7. It will be processed according to the selected | - | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 65 from 166

VONSCH

UNIFREM VF v.2.332

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|---|------|
| [613] | operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | |
| Signal | | |
| LB7_1 switch-on [614] | Conditions for switching on the LB7_1. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | LB7_1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB7. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | - |
| Signal | | |
| LB7_2 switch-on [617] | Conditions for switching on the LB7_2. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | LB7_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

LB8

Group of parameters number [175] Eight logical operation setting.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ LOGICAL BLOCKS \ LB8

| Name [ID] Description Description LB8 Operation Logical operation type that will be used for the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Operation [625] (page 61). Look choises of parameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) LB8 Level [1015] Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) LB8_1 Signal Signal selection for the 1st input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1. | Def. |
|--|------|
| Look choises of parameter's LB1 Operation [625] (page 61) LB8 Level [1015] Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) LB8_1 Signal Signal selection for the 1st input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1. | DR |
| LB8 Level [1015] Input and output type of the logical block. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LB 1 LB1 Level [1008] (page 62). Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) LB8_1 Signal Signal selection for the 1st input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1. | |
| Look choises of parameter's LB1 Level [1008] (page 62) LB8_1 Signal Signal selection for the 1st input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1. | |
| LB8_1 Signal Signal selection for the 1st input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1. | |
| [619] operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. Signal LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1 | |
| LB8_1 switch-on | |
| LB8_1 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_1 | |
| | |
| -÷- | |
| LB8_1 switch-LB8_1 switching off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| - ÷ - | |
| LB8_2 Signal Signal selection for the 2nd input of LB8. It will be processed according to the selected operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | |
| Signal | |
| LB8_2 switch-on Conditions for switching on the LB8_2 | |
| - ÷ - | |
| LB8_2 switch- LB8_2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| - ÷ - | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 66 from 166



NUMERICAL BLOCKS

Group of parameters number [176]

Creating computational links among signals. They react with a delay of 10 ms.

NB1

Group of parameters number [191] Settings of the first numerical block.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS \ NB1

| MENU \ SETTING | S \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS \ NB1 | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| NB1 input 1 [633] | Selection of signal for the 1st input of NB1. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | |
| NB1 input 2 | Selection of signal for the 2nd input of NB1. This signal will be processed | |
| [634] | according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | |
| NB1 operation [635] | , | plus |
| plus | NB output is calculated as the sum of input signals. | |
| minus | NB output is calculated as the difference of input signals. | |
| multiply | NB output is calculated as the product of input signals. | |
| minimum | NB output is the minimum of input signals. | |
| maximum | NB output is the maximum of input signals. | |
| abs | NB output is the absolute value of the first input signal. | |
| filter | First input signal is filtered by low pass first-order filter, time constant of the second input value. | |
| multiplexer | NB output is one of the input signals. If the control signal is inactive, value be used. If the control signal is active, value of the second input will be use | |
| integrator | NB output is the integral value of the first input signal. Second input sigvalue. NB output is saturated according to Output (NBx_A) and Output (NB | |
| NB1 control [1279] | This parameter serves for control of numerical block. It serves as a input selector for multiplexer operation. It serves as an enable input for other operations, the operation is performed if enabled, otherwise the previous output sample is used. | Activo |
| Look choises of | of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| NB1 output [1254] | Selection of output parameter, to be written to by numerical blok, according to the linear characteristic set by points A, B. | - |
| Signal | | |
| NB1_A [1257] | Result of the operation of numerical block at point A. | 0,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | |
| Output (NB1_A) [1255] | The output value corresponding to NB1_A [1257] (page 67). | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| NB1_B [1258] | Result of the operation of numerical block at point B. | 100,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | |
| Output (NB1_B) [1256] | The output value corresponding to NB1_B [1258] (page 67). | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | 1 | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 67 from 166



NB2

Group of parameters number [300] Settings of the second numerical block.

 ${\tt MENU \setminus SETTINGS \setminus FUNCTIONS \setminus PLC \; FUNCTIONS \setminus NUMERICAL \; BLOCKS \setminus NB2}$

| Name [ID] | | | Description | Def. |
|------------------|------------------|----|---|------------------|
| NB2 [637] | input | | Selection of signal for the 1st input of NB2. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | | | |
| NB2 [638] | input | | Selection of signal for the 2nd input of NB2. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | | | |
| NB2 [639] | operatio | n. | Type of operation used for the numerical block. | plus |
| Look c | hoises of | ра | arameter's NB1 operation [635] (page 67) | |
| NB2 [1280] | contro | ol | See NB1 control [1279] (page 67). | Active |
| Look c | hoises of | pa | arameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| NB2 [1259] | outpu | | Selection of output parameter, to be written to by numerical blok, according to the linear characteristic set by points A, B. | - |
| Signal | | | | |
| NB2_A | \ [1262] | | Result of the operation of numerical block at point A. | 0,00000000000 |
| | ÷ 1E18 | | | |
| Output [1260] | t (NB2_ <i>F</i> | ۱) | The output value corresponding to NB2_A [1262] (page 68). | - |
| - ÷ - | | | | |
| NB2_E | ß [1263] | | Result of the operation of numerical block at point B. | 100,000000000000 |
| -1E18 | ÷ 1E18 | | | |
| Output [1261] | t (NB2_E | 3) | The output value corresponding to NB2_B [1263] (page 68). | - |
| - ÷ - | | | | |

NB3

Group of parameters number [302] Settings of the third numerical block.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS \ NB3

| Naı | me [ID] | | Description | Def. | |
|---------------|--|----|---|--------|--|
| NB3 [1016] | input | | Selection of signal for the 1st input of NB3. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - | |
| Signal | | | | | |
| NB3 [1017] | input | | Selection of signal for the 2nd input of NB3. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - | |
| Signal | | | | | |
| NB3 [1018] | operatio | n | Type of operation used for the numerical block. | plus | |
| Look cl | hoises of | ра | arameter's NB1 operation [635] (page 67) | | |
| NB3 [1281] | contr | ol | See NB1 control [1279] (page 67). | Active | |
| Look cl | Look choises of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | | | |
| NB3 | outp | ut | Selection of output parameter, to be written to by numerical blok, | - | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 68 from 166

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| [1264] | according to the linear characteristic set by points A, B. | |
| Signal | | |
| NB3_A [1267] | Result of the operation of numerical block at point A. | 0,00000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | |
| Output (NB3_A) [1265] | The output value corresponding to NB3_A [1267] (page 69). | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| NB3_B [1268] | Result of the operation of numerical block at point B. | 100,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | · |
| Output (NB3_B) [1266] | The output value corresponding to NB3_B [1268] (page 69). | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

NB4

Group of parameters number [310] Settings of the fourth numerical block.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS \ NB4

| MENU \ SETTINGS | \ FL | INCTIONS \ PLC FUNCTIONS \ NUMERICAL BLOCKS \ NB4 | |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|------------------|
| Name [ID] | | Description | Def. |
| NB4 input [1020] | 1 | Selection of signal for the 1st input of NB4. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | | |
| NB4 input [1021] | 2 | Selection of signal for the 2nd input of NB4. This signal will be processed according the selected operation. | - |
| Signal | | | |
| NB4 operat [1022] | tion | Type of operation used for the numerical block. | plus |
| Look choises of | ра | rameter's NB1 operation [635] (page 67) | |
| NB4 cont [1282] | tro | See NB1 control [1279] (page 67). | Active |
| Look choises of | ра | ameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| NB4 output [12 | 269] | Selection of output parameter, to be written to by numerical blok, according to the linear characteristic set by points A, B. | - |
| Signal | | | |
| NB4_A [1272] | | Result of the operation of numerical block at point A. | 0,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | | |
| Output (NB4 _. [1270] | A) | The output value corresponding to NB4_A [1272] (page 69). | - |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| NB4_B [1273] | | Result of the operation of numerical block at point B. | 100,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | | |
| Output (NB4 [1271] | _B) | The output value corresponding to NB4_B [1273] (page 69). | - |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| Data 1 [636] | | Custom parameter. | 1,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and lo | gical blocks. |
| Data 2 [640] | | Custom parameter. | 1,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and lo | |
| Data 3 [1019] | | Custom parameter. | 1,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and lo | gical blocks. |
| | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 69 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Data 4 [1023] | Custom parameter. | 1,000000000000 |
| -1E18 ÷ 1E18 | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and | logical blocks. |
| Data hex 5 [334] | Custom parameter. Number is set in hexadecimal base. | 0000 hex |
| 0000 hex ÷ FFFFFFF hex | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and | logical blocks. |
| Data hex 6 [467] | Custom parameter. Number is set in hexadecimal base. | 0000 hex |
| 0000 hex ÷ FFFFFFF hex | Used to store parameters and intermediate results of numerical and | logical blocks. |

7.6.2 LIMIT SWITCHES

Group of parameters number [875]

Limit switch setting. Setting the limit switches that are used to derive the various control commands (STOP or decelerate) after the specific events.

LS1

Group of parameters number [876] First limit switch setting

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ LIMIT SWITCHES \ LS1

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--|-------------|
| LS1 Type [880] | Limit switch type setting | |
| □ Slowing | After the switch-on of the LS, the converter reduces the frequency to LSx frequency | ency. |
| □ Track + Stop | After the switch-on of the LS, motor will run the track (LSx Track) in the given of and then stops. | direction |
| □ Stop | After the switch-on of the LS, motor stops in the given direction. | |
| □ For reverse | Limit switch responds in the reverse direction only. | |
| LS1 Frequency [915] | Maximum frequency restriction value when activation the limit switch function set to the "Decelerating" type. Decelerating function will be applied only for the given rotation direction according to the limit switch type. | 0,00 Hz |
| Min. frequency [110] ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| LS1 Track [884] | Range track that the converter allows to pass when activating the limit switch function set to the Track + Stop type. Both parameters Transmission ratio [888] (page 33) and Wheel circumference [889] (page 33) need to be set. | 0,0000 m |
| 0,0000 m ÷ 99000,0000 m | | |
| LS1 Source [895] | Limit switch source setting | None |
| Look choises of param | neter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| LS1 Mask [896] | The limit switch command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | |
| Look choises of param | neter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |

LS2

Group of parameters number [877] Second limit switch setting

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ LIMIT SWITCHES \ LS2

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------|---|------|
| | Limit switch type setting. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LS1 LS1 Type [880] (page 70). | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 70 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VS |
|---|--|-------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| ook choises of parar | neter's LS1 Type [880] (page 70) | |
| LS2 Frequency [916] | Maximum frequency restriction value when activation the limit switch function set to the "Decelerating" type. Decelerating function will be applied only for the given rotation direction according to the limit switch type. | 0,00 Hz |
| Min. frequency [110] ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| LS2 Track [885] | Range track that the converter allows to pass when activating the limit switch function set to the Track + Stop type. Both parameters Transmission ratio [888] (page 33) and Wheel circumference [889] (page 33) need to be set. | 0,0000 m |
| 0,0000 m ÷ 99000,0000 m | | |
| LS2 Source [898] | Limit switch source setting | None |
| Look choises of parar | neter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| LS2 Mask [899] | The limit switch command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | |
| Look choises of parar | neter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |

LS3

Group of parameters number [878] Third limit switch setting

MENU\SETTINGS\FUNCTIONS\LIMIT SWITCHES\LS3

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---|--|-------------|
| LS3 Type [882] | Limit switch type setting. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LS1 LS1 Type [880] (page 70). | |
| Look choises of paran | neter's LS1 Type [880] (page 70) | |
| LS3 Frequency [917] | Maximum frequency restriction value when activation the limit switch function set to the "Decelerating" type. Decelerating function will be applied only for the given rotation direction according to the limit switch type. | 0,00 Hz |
| Min. frequency [110] ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| LS3 Track [886] | Range track that the converter allows to pass when activating the limit switch function set to the Track + Stop type. Both parameters Transmission ratio [888] (page 33) and Wheel circumference [889] (page 33) need to be set. | 0,0000 m |
| 0,0000 m ÷ 99000,0000 m | | |
| LS3 Source [901] | Limit switch source setting | None |
| Look choises of paran | neter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| LS3 Mask [902] | The limit switch command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | |
| Look choises of paran | neter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | • |

LS4

Group of parameters number [879] Fourth limit switch setting

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ LIMIT SWITCHES \ LS4

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------|---|------|
| KS4 Type [883] | Limit switch type setting. Configuration possibilities are the same as in LS1 | |

Page 71 from 166 27. apríla 2017

| | ONITIVE VI V.2.332 | |
|---|--|-------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | LS1 Type [880] (page 70). | |
| Look choises of paran | neter's LS1 Type [880] (page 70) | |
| LS4 Frequency [918] | Maximum frequency restriction value when activation the limit switch function set to the "Decelerating" type. Decelerating function will be applied only for the given rotation direction according to the limit switch type. | 0,00 Hz |
| Min. frequency [110] ÷ Max. frequency [111] | | |
| LS4 Track [887] | Range track that the converter allows to pass when activating the limit switch function set to the Track + Stop type. Both parameters Transmission ratio [888] (page 33) and Wheel circumference [889] (page 33) need to be set. | 0,0000 m |
| 0,0000 m ÷ 99000,0000 m | | |
| LS4 Source [904] | Limit switch source setting | None |
| Look choises of paran | neter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| LS4 Mask [905] | The limit switch command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. | |
| Look choises of paran | neter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |

VONSCH®

7.6.3 PROCESS CONTROLLER

Group of parameters number [385]

General process controller is intended for additional control of the selected quantity. Controlled quantity is selected using the signal specified by PC feedback source [139] (page 73) and its setpoint by Source of PC setpoint [130] (page 73). Output PC [64] (page 21) is then used as a source of a parameter of output type SIGNAL (e.g. frequency or torque setpoint).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PROCESS CONTROLLER

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| PC Mode [386] | Selection of process controller mode and physical dimension of the output. | Turned off |
| Turned off | Process controller is turned off. | |
| Pressure Pa | Controlled quantity is the pressure in Pascal [Pa]. | |
| Pressure Pa inverted | Controlled quantity is the pressure in Pascal [Pa], error is inverted. | |
| Pressure bar | Controlled quantity is the pressure in bar [bar]. | |
| Pressure bar inverted | Controlled quantity is the pressure in bar [bar], error is inverted. | |
| Pressure atm | Controlled quantity is the pressure in atmosphere [atm]. | |
| Pressure at inverted | Controlled quantity is the pressure in atmosphere [atm], error is inverted. | |
| Temperature | Controlled quantity is the temperature in degree Celsius [°C]. | |
| Temperature inverted | Controlled quantity is the temperature in degree Celsius [°C], error is inverted. | |
| Position | Controlled quantity is the position. | |
| Position inverted | Controlled quantity is the position, error is inverted. | |
| Flow | Controlled quantity is the flow. | |
| Flow inverted | Controlled quantity is the flow, error is inverted. | |
| Relative | Controlled quantity is in relative units. | |
| Relative inverted | Controlled quantity is in relative units, error is inverted. | |
| Voltage | Controlled quantity is the voltage. | |
| Voltage inverted | Controlled quantity is the voltage, error is inverted. | |
| Current | Controlled quantity is the current. | |
| Current inverted | Controlled quantity is the current, error is inverted. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 72 from 166

| 1/0 | NIC |
|--|---------------------------|
| UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | 172 |
| Name [ID] Description | Def. |
| Power Controlled quantity is the power. | |
| Power inverted Controlled quantity is the power, error is inverted. | |
| Source of PC Selecting the setpoint value of the process controller. | Value |
| setpoint [130] | value |
| Value Parameter Source of PC setpoint [130] (page 73) will be used as the setpoint so | urce. |
| AIN1 Analog input AIN1 will be used as the PC Setpoint value source. | |
| AIN2 Analog input AIN2 will be used as the PC Setpoint value source. | |
| AlN3 Analog input AlN3 will be used as the PC Setpoint value source. | |
| AlN4 Analog input AlN4 will be used as the PC Setpoint value source. | |
| Up/down The up/down commands will be used as the setpoint source, places see [070] (see the setpoint source). | 2000 42) |
| The up/down commands will be used as the setpoint source, please see [970] (p | bage 42). |
| Special The special setting Setpoint signal [419] (page 74) will be used as the source. | |
| Setpoint value Process controller setpoint value. Value applies if the parameter Source of F setpoint [130] (page 73) is set to "Value". | C _{0,0 %} |
| FB lower limit | |
| [396] ÷ FB upper | |
| limit [397] | |
| PC feedback Process controller feedback source setting. Feedback represents the actual value | |
| source [139] of controlled quantity. It is usually a signal from the sensor or measureme | ntValue |
| - converter. | |
| Look choises of parameter's Source of PC setpoint [130] (page 73) | |
| Feedback [418] Process controller feedback value. Value applies if no signal is chosen F feedback source [139] (page 73). | C _{0,0 %} |
| FB lower limit | |
| [396] ÷ FB upper | |
| limit [397] | |
| FB lower limit Minimal value of the regulation (feedback) range. | 0,0 % |
| -500,0 % ÷ 500,0 | |
| % | |
| | |
| FB upper limit Maximal value of the regulation (feedback) range. | 0,0 % |
| -500,0 % ÷ 500,0 | 1 |
| % | |
| Dead-zone [406] Process controller dead-zone(insensitivity) for small changes of the error value. | 0,0 % |
| -500,0 % ÷ 500,0 Setting a non-zero dead-zone can suppress the oscillations at the PC output of the second setting and setting and second setting and second setting setting and second setting settin | aused by |
| F3UUU 70 ₹ 3UUU | |
| _{0/} [noise at the control end, End, FC [410] (page 21), but can also cause steady-s | tate erroi |
| | tate erroi |
| which is proportional proportional gain of the process controller. | |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] Proportional gain of the process controller. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] Proportional gain of the process controller. | |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I Time constant of the integration term of the process controller. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] Time constant of the integration term of the process controller. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. Derivation term Time constant of the derivation term of process controller. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. Derivation term D [413] Time constant of the derivation term of process controller. | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. Derivation term D [413] 0,00 s ÷ 1,00 s | 1,00 |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. Derivation term D [413] 0,00 s ÷ 1,00 s D term filter [17] Filter time constant of the derivation term of the process controller. 0,0 ms ÷ 1000,0 Filter is bypassed, when the value is set to 0 s. Filter is bypassed, when the value is set to 0 s. Filter is bypassed, when the value is set to 0 s. Filter is bypassed, when the value is set to 0 s. | 1,00 10,00 s |
| which is proportional to the value of dead-zone. Proportional term P [411] 0,00 ÷ 30,00 Integration term I [412] 0,01 s ÷ 600,01 s Integration term is turned off, if the value is set to 0 s. Derivation term D [413] 0,00 s ÷ 1,00 s | 1,00 10,00 s 0,00 s |

27. apríla 2017 Page 73 from 166

| VONSO | |
|--------------|--|
| <u>VOIVS</u> | |

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|------------------------|---|--------|
| | met. If the PC operates at its low limit for the time Parking time [415] (page 74), converter blocks the START. This can occur if the controlled quantity exceeds the setpoint value and the PC output is at minimum. If the regulation error changes so it exceeds the value Depark. hyst. [416] (page 74), the START block will be undone and PC starts to regulate. This function is used to prevent unnecessary operation of the device and saving the energy when the regulation has no major impact on the controlled quantity. | |
| Turned off | Parking is turned off. | |
| Turned on | Parking is turned on. | |
| Depark. hyst. [416] | The value the regulation error, when parking of the converter is canceled (parking = disabling the Start block). | 0,0 % |
| -500,0 % ÷ 500,0 % | | |
| Parking time [415] | Time that has to pass, when the parking conditions are met, to park the PC (parking = blocking the Start). | 60,0 s |
| 0,1 s ÷ 3200,0 s | | • |

PC Initialization

Group of parameters number [1132]

Setting the initialization (reset) signal of the PC output and the I-term to the defined value.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PROCESS CONTROLLER \ PC INITIALIZATION

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| PC Reset signal [303] | Process controller reset signal. | - |
| | After activating the process controller reset signal, the integration term and the P are set to value given by the parameter PC Reset value [1131] (page 74). | C output |
| PC Reset [305] | Conditions for PC reset. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | Deactivation of PC reset: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| PC Reset value [1131] | Value that is set by the converter to the output and the PC integration term after an active PC reset. | 0,0000 |
| -1,0000 ÷ 1,0000 | | |

SPECIAL SETTING PC

Group of parameters number [196]

Special setting of the process controller signals.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ PROCESS CONTROLLER \ SPECIAL SETTING PC

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------------|---|------|
| | Selection of the parameter that represents the setpoint value of the process controller. The value is applied if the parameter Source of PC setpoint [130] (page 73) is set to "Special". |) - |
| ISIONAL | Selected parameter is automatically recalculated to the range of regulation of the procontroller. | cess |
| Feedback signal [408] | Selection of the parameter that represents the feedback value of the process controller. | - |
| Signal | Selected parameter is automatically recalculated to the given range. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 74 from 166



7.6.4 OPTIMIZATION

Group of parameters number [65]

Setting the parameters for the optimization block that is used to search for the extremum of any signal using the change of a selected setpoint signal, which are connected to optimization output OPT Output [423] (page 21).

Optimization searches for an output value, at which it reaches the criteria of the selected signal. If the measuring conditions Opt. meas. signal [279] (page 76) and the operation condition Opt. reset signal [263] (page 76) during the optimization are met, new output samples are calculated in defined intervals Optimization step [742] (page 21). The found global extremum is saved to the memory.

START. POINT OPT

Group of parameters number [711]

Defines the initial conditions (starting point) of the optimization, when the scanning is turned off.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ OPTIMIZATION \ START. POINT OPT

| Name [ID] | S \ FUNCTIONS \ OPTIMIZATION \ START. POINT OPT Description | Def. |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Start. Point | Defines the starting value of the optimization output, when the scanning is turned | |
| | oii. | |
| | If the OPTSP source Start. point source [712] (page 75) is not selected, this fixed used. | alue will be |
| source [712] | Selection of a signal that can be used as an optimization starting point, when the starting point storing condition is met. | - |
| Signal | | |
| Start. point condition [713] | Signal that is evaluated, if a starting point from the selected signal should be set or not. | [709] OPT State |
| Signal | For example, parameter Status word negated [547] (page 22) is selected and in OI [714] (page 75) "Run" is selected, the starting value from Start. point source [712 will be stored, when the converter is not in START mode. When in START, the starting value is kept. |] (page 75) |
| OPTSP active [714] | Conditions for activation of starting point of optimization. | Measuring |
| Look choises | of parameter's OPT State [709] (page 21) | |
| IINACTIVE | OPTSP inactive: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| Look choises | of parameter's OPT State [709] (page 21) | |
| Opt. signal [80] | Selection of a parameter, whose value should be optimized according to the criteria Opt. criteria [208] (page 75). | - |
| Signal | Most often, the optimization signal is selected as Produced or Consumed cor (MPPT algorithm - maximum power point tracking). Optimized signal can be supplied via the analog inputs or derived from any other diagnostic quantity of the converter. | e externally |
| Opt. criteria [208] | Setting the optimization criteria. For example: on the load that consumes energy the minimum power criteria is selected; on the generators maximum or power factor of the produced power. | Signal min. |
| Signal min. | Optimization to the minimal value of a selected signal Opt. signal [80] (page 75). | |
| Signal max. | Optimization to the maximum value of a selected signal Opt. signal [80] (page 75). | |
| | Difference between the found global extremum and the optimized quantity, when the optimization is restarted. | - |
| | Global extremum can be overwritten with a new value after the initial scan, if a n found that matches the optimization criteria better. If the algorithm moves away frouglobal extremum more that it is set in this parameter, an optimization restart will be | m the found |

27. apríla 2017 Page 75 from 166



| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 |)NS |
|---|--|-------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | or eventually a new scan. | |
| Opt. period [13] | Minimum time between two optimization steps. | 2,0 s |
| | Time needed to fulfil the measurement condition is added to this time, the cond ramp settling or any other event selected by the parameter Opt. meas. signal [279] | |
| [420] | Full output range scan mode. After START command or optimization reset, converter scans the full range of output OPT Output [423] (page 21) in the direction set by Start. direction [426] (page 76) in order to find new global extremum. Scanning is needed in systems where there are several local extrems and the highest one has to be found. Scan is a gradual search of the whole output range and finding the area of the global extremum. Scan step is 5% of the output signal. | Turned off |
| | Scanning is turned off. | |
| Turned on | Scanning is turned on. | 1 |
| Step mode [425] | Setting the mode of optimization step calculation during the fine tuning. After starting the converter and scanning the fine optimization starts, slowly changes the output OPT Output [423] (page 21) by small fluctuations of preset step Optimization step [742] (page 21) to maintain the global extremum. Method of calculating the optimization step during the soft adjustment of the extremum. | Fixed |
| Fixed | Search with a constant output signal step, which is set by the parameter Min. step 76). | |
| | Search with a variable output signal step that is increased proportionally to the deri- optimized signal from the value Min. step [427] (page 76) to 5% of the outpu proportionally to the gain Adapt. step gain [743] (page 76). | t range and |
| Adapt. step gain [743] | Gain of the optimization adaptivity step algorithm from the optimized signal derivative value. | 0,800 |
| 0,001 ÷ 100,000 | Only applies to the variable optimization step in Step mode [425] (page 76). | |
| Min. step [427] | Minimal optimization step. | 0,001 |
| 0,001 ÷ 0,050 | Optimization step is the difference between two consecutive optimization output sar | mples. |
| Start. direction [426] | Direction of the first search. Depending on the technology and specific deployment, is is suitable to search from up to bottom or vice versa. Initial direction is also applied during the Scan process, if turned on. | |
| From minimum | Optimization begins from the minimal output value. | |
| From maximum | Optimization begins from the maximal output value. | |
| Opt. reset signal [263] | Signal defining the condition of optimization reset. | - |
| Signal | This signal is used as an optimization operation condition. Is usually set a combination of bits (flags) of the status or control word. | s a specia |
| Opt. reset [273] | Conditions for optimization Reset. | - |
| - ÷ - Opt. reset inactive [530] - ÷ - | Optimization reset deactivation: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| Opt. meas. | Selection of a signal that is used to allow the measurement and the next optimization step. | _ |

27. apríla 2017 Page 76 from 166

| VO | NSC | H® |
|----|-----|----|

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|
| Signal | Allows to set the conditions, under which the Optimization signal (Opt. signal [80] is stable and not burdened with different errors. | (page 75)) |
| | Measurement of the next optimization step occurs after satisfying the selected condition. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| Opt. meas. inactive [531] | Optimization measurement deactivation: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

7.6.5 MECHANICAL BRAKE

Group of parameters number [517]

Parameters for activation and operation conditions of motor mechanical brake.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ MECHANICAL BRAKE

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| brake [518] | Turning on the control of the motor mechanical brake. It may have an influence on the frequency setpoint value and on command generation for the brake control Converter state [76] (page 22), bit "Mech. brake". For correct operation of the mechanical brake, it is necessary to choose the "Brake" in relay settings. | Turned |
| | Mechanical brake control is turned off. | |
| Standard | Mechanical brake control is turned on. | |
| Lift | Control of the mechanical brake for lift drives is turned on. | |
| | Delay for the RELAY Brake switch command after the START command. | 0,01 s |
| 0,01 s ÷ 100,00 s | From experience, it is set to 0s, because the brake itself and its contactor have their de | elays. |
| Brake reaction [520] | Brake reaction time after the RELAY switch. | 0,20 s |
| 100,00 s | Equals the brake reaction time from the control relay switch to the actual mechanical If this time is set to a shorter than the real time, torque current saturation can occur dustart and after the brake release, recoils and mechanical bumps to the system can occur | iring the cur. |
| Brake advance [521] | Advance time of the RELAY brake switch-off after reaching the frequency Brake frequency [522] (page 77) in STOP before turning the motor off. | 0,20 s |
| | By setting this parameter, it is possible to eliminate the time until the mechanical brak stops the drive to prevent unwanted rotation of the shaft during the drive stop. | e safely |
| [522] | | 2,0 Hz |
| | Helps to achieve enough starting torque during the brake release, mainly in the V/f coa closed operation mode and a vector operating mode, it is recommended to set it to 0 | |

7.6.6 EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP)

Group of parameters number [860]

Setting the external thermal protection (ETP) evaluation block. Sensor type selection (PT100, PTC, Custom). External temperature faults and warnings configuration. For proper operation of ETP, it is necessary to properly configure the corresponding AOUTx and AINx in the [216] (page 50) group.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP)

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------|--|------|
| ETP Type [861] | Turning on / off the external thermal protection (ETP) function and selecting the connected temperature sensor type. Number of sensors connected in series is set by the parameter Sensor count [862] (page 78). | |
| ETP turned off | Converter does not evaluate external temperature. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 77 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | NIC |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| PT100 | External temperature sensor is one or more PT100 sensors. | |
| KTY83/85 | External temperature sensor is one or more KTY83/85 sensors. | |
| KTY81/82/84 | External temperature sensor is one or more KTY81/82/84 sensors. | |
| Custom sensor | External temperature sensor is one or more user defined temperature sensors, which transmission characteristics is defined by the Resistance by 20°C [863] (page 79) and Resistance in 100°C [864] (page 79) parameters/ | |
| PTC thermistor | External temperature sensor is one or more PTC thermistors, which threshold temperature is defined in the ETP Fault [866] (page 78) parameter. ETP warning occurs after exceeding the sensor resistance beyond 300 ohm and an ETP fault occurs after exceeding the sensor resistance beyond 1000 ohm. Drop under 550 ohm causes the fault to disappear. | |
| Voltage source ETP [906] | ETP sensor voltage measurement source signal settings. It is also necessary to feed the sensor from an analog output, whose function is selected as "ETP Current". | |
| AIN1 | Voltage on the thermal sensor is connected to AIN1 (0-10V). | |
| AIN2 | Voltage on the thermal sensor is connected to AIN2 (0-10V). | |
| AIN3 | Voltage on the thermal sensor is connected to AIN3 (0-10V). | |
| AIN4 | Voltage on the thermal sensor is connected to AIN4 (0-10V) | |
| Special | The source of the measurement is the special signal U ETP Signal [857] (page 79) | |
| Sensor count [862] | Serially connected external temperature sensors count. | 1 |
| 1 ÷ 10 | In case the motor or other device is equipped with multiple identical temperature (coils, bearings), it is possible to connect them serially, and the count will be defin parameter. Any combination of thermal sensors in the windings and bearings is not | ed in this allowed! |
| ETP Warning [865] | Temperature in the external sensor temperature scanning point, in which the converter generates warning "W13-External temperature (page 27)". | 90,0 °C |
| | In case that there are multiple serially connected sensors of an identical type, | it is the |
| 500,0 °C | average temperature from the multiple measuring points. | |
| ETP Fault [866] | Temperature, in which the converter generates increased temperature faults in the external sensor temperature scanning point. Represents the threshold sensor temperature by 1000ohm when using the ETP=PTC thermistor type. Fault occurs after exceeding this temperature. | 110,0 |
| 500,0 °C | In case that there are multiple serially connected sensors of an identical type, average temperature from the multiple measuring points. | |
| Low ETP temperature [1283] | When ETP temperature drops below this value, converter generates a fault E38-ETP temperature (page 31) because of the extremely low temperatures, which can be caused by incorrect wiring or damage of ETP sensor. When ETP Type set to "PTC thermistor", this parameter has no meaning. | -100,0 |
| -500,0 °C ÷ 500,0 °C | | 1 |
| ETP maximal current [1087] | Maximal ETP measuring current. | 10,00 mA |
| 0,01 mA ÷ 20,00 mA | Restricts the current to the EHP sensors to prevent undesired overheating of the se special sensor is used, it is necessary to set the maximal current according specification. In the EHP = PTC type, the measuring current is limited to the 1mA value in the PT100 type to 3mA and then this parameter is inactive. | ng to its |

CUSTOM SENSOR

Group of parameters number [810] Setting the characteristic of the custom ETP sensor (if "Custom sensor" is selected in ETP Type [861] (page 77)).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ CUSTOM SENSOR

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------|-------------|------|

Page 78 from 166 27. apríla 2017

| | | 1 |
|-----|------|----|
| VOI | VISC | H® |

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------------|---|--------|
| Resistance by 20°C | Resistance value of an external temperature sensor in 20°C, in case that the | 1200,0 |
| [863] | sensor characteristics is user-defined. | Ω |
| 0,1 Ω ÷ 99000,0 Ω | | |
| Resistance in 100°C | Resistance value of an external temperature sensor in 100°C, in case that the | 4600,0 |
| [864] | sensor characteristics is user-defined. | Ω |
| 0,1 Ω ÷ 99000,0 Ω | | |

SPECIAL SETTING ETP

Group of parameters number [569]

Special source setting for the ETP voltage drop measurement.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ SPECIAL SETTING ETP

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------------|---|------|
| U ETP Signal [857] | Selecting the signal, which should be evaluated as voltage on the ETP sensor. | - |
| Signal | Usually an analog input in the 0 to 10 V mode is used. | |

7.7 FAULTS AND WARNINGS

Group of parameters number [136]

Setting the parameters affecting the conditions of generation and termination of converter fault states.

MENU\SETTINGS\FAULTS AND WARNINGS

| Nam | e [ID] | | | | | D | escri | otion | | | | | | | | Def. |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|-------|----------|-------|------|----|----|--------|----|-----|------|
| Clear | history | This | command | clears | the | converter | fault | history. | There | will | be | no | record | in | the | |
| [500] | | histo | ry. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7.7.1 OPTIONAL FAULTS

Group of parameters number [190]

Turning on / off the evaluation of some fault states.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ OPTIONAL FAULTS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | | |
|---|--|------------------|--|--|
| | Turning on the converter input phase loss evaluation. It is recommended to leave the input phase loss evaluation turned on, because in the converter continuous two-phase operation there is a risk of damage to the power capacitors. It is turned off in special cases only, when the supply grid is of poor quality or when the fault " E13-Input phase loss (page 30)" interrupts the operation unnecessary often. | ls evaluated | | |
| ls not evaluated | Fault " E13-Input phase loss (page 30)" is not evaluated. | | | |
| ls evaluated | Fault " E13-Input phase loss (page 30)" is evaluated. | | | |
| Output phase loss [338] | Turning on the converter output phases loss evaluation. The criteria for evaluation of this fault is current phase asymmetry of 30%, calculated from the nominal current of the converter. | ls evaluated | | |
| Is not evaluated | Fault " E2-Output phase outage (page 30)" is not evaluated. | | | |
| ls evaluated | Fault " E2-Output phase outage (page 30)" is evaluated. | | | |
| Motor overloading [27] | Setting the method of evaluating the motor (load) thermal overloading | Self- cooling | | |
| Not evaluated | Converter does not evaluate the thermal overload of the connected device. | | | |
| Fault " E29-Motor overload (page 31)" is evaluated according to the motor temperature model considering the motor rotation speed. In this mode, the generation of warning W17-MT Overload (page 28)" or fault " E29-Motor overload (page 31)" at low models speed may occur even for current lower than Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazo | | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 79 from 166

| UNIFREM VF v.2.332 Name [ID] Description Def. (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). |
|--|
| (page Chyba! Záložka nie je definovaná.). |
| , |
| F- 1/1 F00 M-(|
| Fault " E29-Motor overload (page 31)" is evaluated according to the motor temperat model without considering the motor rotation speed. |
| This parameter turns on / off the evaluation of analog input faults. The fault is evaluated only if the input is set to 4-20mA or 2-10V, output value is under the minimal value and the fault evaluation is turned on. |
| evaluated If the analog input is for a long time under the minimal value, the converter generates fault. |
| not evaluated Converter accepts any analog input value. |
| Turning on the fault evaluation for exceeding the stator limit frequency. Fault " E10-Overfrequency (page 30)" can indicate controller loop faults or incorrect parameters settings. This fault protects the mechanical components of the device when the Is converter and technological device positions increase the converter output evaluate frequency beyond control. Fault occurs, if the output frequency exceeds the value Overfrequency limit [97] (page 80). Origin of this fault may indicate incorrect configuration of the control algorithms. |
| not evaluated Fault " E10-Overfrequency (page 30)" is not evaluated. |
| evaluated Fault " E10-Overfrequency (page 30)" is evaluated. |
| verfrequency Defines the stator frequency limit for evaluation of the fault " E10-3050,00 nit [97] Overfrequency (page 30)". |
| OO Hz ÷ Fault occurs if the fault evaluation is turned on in Overfrequency [85] (page 80) and converter output frequency exceeds this limit for a time longer than 1 second. |
| Setting the source of the external fault. If the source is active, the fault " E7- External fault (page 30)" is generated. Is used as an emergency stop. Fault None blocks the converter operation. |
| ook choises of parameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [554]

Setting the special source of the external fault.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ OPTIONAL FAULTS \ SPECIAL SETTING

| Name [ID] |] | Description | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Ext. fault s [527] | | Signal that is evaluated if the fault " E7-External fault (page 30)" occurs or not. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [184] inputs | Binary | |
| Signal | | | | | |
| External [528] | fault | Conditions for external fault. | | | |
| Look choises of | of para | ameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | | |
| External inactive [529] | | External fault deactivation: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | | | |
| Look choises of | of para | ameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | | | |

7.7.2 FAULT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Group of parameters number [164]

Mode of operation after the fault and conditions settings for the converter block after a high number of faults.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ FAULT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

| Name [ID] | Name [ID] Description | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Setting the method of acknowledgement the fault state. | | | | |
| | If the cause no longer exists (high current, low voltage), the fault state | Automatically | | | |
| source [165] | ends - will be confirmed by the configured fault confirmation method. | | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 80 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | S |
|-------------------------|--|-------|
| Name [ID] | Description Def | |
| Control panel | Fault will be acknowledged by the control panel. | |
| Automatically | Fault will be acknowledged automatically. | |
| BIN1 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 1st binary input. | |
| BIN2 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 2nd binary input. | |
| BIN3 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 3rd binary input. | |
| BIN4 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 4th binary input. | |
| BIN5 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 5th binary input. | |
| BIN6 | Fault is acknowledged by activating the 6th binary input. | |
| MODBUS | Fault is acknowledged over the MODBUS communication interface. | |
| PROFIBUS | Fault is acknowledged over the PROFIBUS communication interface. | |
| Special | Fault is acknowledged over the special settings [566] (page 81). | |
| Time after fault [428] | When the cause of the fault no longer exists (for example overcurrent), the fault duration time will be prolonged by the defined 5,0 s time. | |
| 0,0 s ÷ 3600,0 s | E.g. 5 s means that every fault will last for at least 5 seconds. | |
| Max. fault count [431] | Maximal fault count that can occur in the time defined by Min. fault period [432] (page 81). | |
| 5 ÷ 20 | Protects the converter or device against frequent faults, which could permanent damage to the converter or connected device. If a certain frequer fault occurrence is exceeded, the converter generates the fault " E31-Too many (page 31)". | ncy o |
| Min. fault period [432] | Time, in which the maximal fault count can occur Max. fault count [431] (page 81). If there are more faults, the fault " E31-Too many 24,0 h faults (page 31)" is generated. | |
| 5,0 h ÷ 72,0 h | | |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [566]

Setting the special source of fault confirmation, e.g. in the chosen time of day or over the analog input.

MENUL\SETTINGS\FAULTS AND WARNINGS\FAULT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT\SPECIAL SETTING

| Name [ID] | Description | | Def. |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| Acknowledgement signa [509] | Signal for fault acknowledgement. | [86] Permane state | |
| Signal | | | |
| Acknowledgement [510] | Condition of fault acknowledgement. | Auton | natically |
| Look choises of paramete definovaná.) | er's Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyb | a! Zálo | ožka nie je |
| Confirmation inactive [511] | Confirmation inactive: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | | |
| Look choises of paramete definovaná.) | er's Chyba! Nenašiel sa žiaden zdroj odkazov. (page Chyb | a! Zálo | ožka nie je |

7.7.3 QUANTITIES TO LOG

Group of parameters number [246]

Selection of quantities, which should be logged to history when an event occurs (faults, warnings...).

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ QUANTITIES TO LOG

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | |
|------------------|--|---------------------|----|
| IVAIIIA 1 I ZAZI | Selection of the first optional quantity which will be logged to the history. When an event occurs (fault), its actual value will be stored. | [75] temperature | СВ |
| Signal | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 81 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Value 2 [248] | Selection of the second optional quantity which will be logged to the history. When an event occurs (fault), its actual value will be stored. | [74] Cooler temperature |
| Signal | | |
| Value 3 [249] | Selection of the third optional quantity which will be logged to the history. When an event occurs (fault), its actual value will be stored. | [76] Converter state |
| Signal | | |
| Do not log [746] | Determines if some faults will not be logged to the fault history. This parameter does not influence the fault evaluation itself. | Undervoltage |
| ■ Undervoltage | Fault " E5-Undervoltage (page 30)" will not be logged to the fault history. | |
| □ Supply overload | Fault " E16-Supply overload (page 30)" will not be logged to the fault his | tory. |
| □ Safety input | Fault " E14-Safety input (page 30)" will not be logged to the fault history. | |
| Par. changed [1175] | Allows creating the parameter changes history. | Control panel |
| ■ Control panel | All parameter changes by control panel are recorded. | |
| □ MODBUS | All parameter changes over MODBUS are recorded. | |
| □ PROFIBUS | All parameter changes over PROFIBUS are recorded. | |

7.7.4 WARNINGS

Group of parameters number [964]

Setting the conditions of generating the individual warnings and their storing to the fault history.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ WARNINGS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Warnings [705] | Restricts the displayed warnings to the list of more important warnings. | Basic |
| Basic | Some warnings, which are not neccesary for basic users, will be suppressed. | |
| Expert | All available warnings and function messages will be displayed. | |
| | Temperature, at which the cooler displays a warning " W6-Cooler temperature (page 27)". | 75,0 °C |
| 40,0 °C ÷ 120,0 °C | | |
| | Temperature, at which the converter displays a Control board (CB) overheat warning "W7-CB temperature (page 27)". | 55,0 °C |
| 20,0 ÷ Fault ³ | ³ Refer to chapter 3.2 Temperatures (str. 15) by product type. | |
| External warning | External warning source settings. If the source is active, the warning "W49-External warning (page 29)" becomes active. It is used as signalization of any desired event. It does not influence the converter operation. | None |
| Look choises of para | meter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | • |
| ivvarning iog iggal | Selection from warnings 1-32, which will be logged to the fault history at the time they occur. | |
| | meter's Warning [250] (page 22) | |
| Warning log 2 [969] | Selection from warnings 33-64, which will be logged to the fault history at the time they occur. | |
| Look choises of para | meter's Warning2 [424] (page 22) | |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [563]

Setting the special source of external warning

MENU \ SETTINGS \ FAULTS AND WARNINGS \ WARNINGS \ SPECIAL SETTING

| Name [ID] Description | | | Def. |
|-----------------------|---------|--|--------|
| Ext. | warning | Signal that is evaluated if the warning " W49-External warning (page 29)" occurs | [184] |
| signal | I [965] | or not. It is used as an external event warning. Warning does not block the | Binary |

27. apríla 2017 Page 82 from 166

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | ONS |
|-----------------------|--|--------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| | converter operation. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | inputs |
| Signal | | · |
| Ext. warning [966] | Conditions for external warning. | |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | External warning is deactivated: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value lower than the defined level. | ue is |
| Look choises o | f parameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |

7.8 DISPLAY

Group of parameters number [48]

Selecting the parameters displayed on the control panel.

7.8.1 DISP. QUANT. SETTINGS

Group of parameters number [88]

Displayed quantities settings. Quantities that are displayed in the upper part of the display in the MONITOR, SETTINGS and DIAGNOSTICS window.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ DISPLAY \ DISP. QUANT. SETTINGS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------|--|------------|
| DV 1 [51] | Selecting the first displayed quantity. | [210] Date |
| Signal | | |
| DV 2 [52] | Selecting the second displayed quantity. | [209] Time |
| Signal | | |

7.8.2 MONITOR SETTING

Group of parameters number [1214]

Displayed quantities settings. Quantities that are displayed in the upper part of the display in the MONITOR, SETTINGS and DIAGNOSTICS window.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ DISPLAY \ MONITOR SETTING

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Monitor 1 [53] | Selecting the quantity that will be displayed in the monitor window in the first row. | [47] Freq. INV |
| Signal | | |
| Monitor 2 [54] | Selecting the quantity that will be displayed in the monitor window in the second row. | [46] Voltage DC |
| Signal | | |
| Monitor 3 [55] | Selecting the quantity that will be displayed in the monitor window in the third row. | [42] Current |
| Signal | | |
| Monitor 4 [56] | Selecting the quantity that will be displayed in the monitor window in the fourth row. | [184] Binary inputs |
| Signal | | |
| Monitor 5 [57] | Selecting the quantity that will be displayed in the monitor window in the fifth row. | [74] Cooler temperature |
| Signal | | |
| Timeout panel [198] | Setting the communication timeout for the control panel. | 100 ms |
| 15 ms ÷ 200 ms | | |
| LANGUAGE [231] | Language change. | Slovensky |

27. apríla 2017 Page 83 from 166

| | | A |
|-----|------|-----|
| VOI | NISC | [R |
| VU | NOC | |

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | | |
|---------------------|-------------|------|--|--|
| Slovensky English | | | | |

7.9 COMMUNICATION

Group of parameters number [213] Setting the serial communication of the converter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMUNICATION

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | |
|----------------------------|---|------|--|
| Converter address [234] | Address is used for identification of the device. It is the sum of preset address and Address shift [1155] (page 84). It is also used for the communication with the control panel. In case that more converters are connected, every converter has to have unique address. | _1 | |
| 1 ÷ 99 | | | |
| | Selection of bits, which create the external address. The weight of the bits is applied by the order of the selections. Communication address is then calculated as a sum of the external address and the parameter Converter address [234] (page 84). | | |
| Look choises of | Look choises of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | |
| | Statistics reset in the serial communication diagnostics. (number of messages, number of fault messages,) | | |

7.9.1 MODBUS

Group of parameters number [658]

Setting the MODBUS communication protocol. VONSCH implementation of MODBUS protocol is MODBUS RTU specification compliant.

Detailed description of MODBUS communication protocol can be found on www.vonsch.sk, in the section Support.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ COMMUNICATION \ MODBUS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| Baud RS48 [218] | RS 485 serial port communication baud rate setting. | 115,200 Bps |
| 9600 Bps | | |
| 19,200 Bps | | |
| 38,400 Bps | | |
| 57,600 Bps | | |
| 115,200 Bps | | |
| 128,000 Bps | | |
| 115,200s Bps | preklad | |
| Baud ex module [230] | Extension module serial port communication speed. Extension module is optional. | 115,200 Bps |
| Look choises | of parameter's Baud RS485 [218] (page 84) | |
| MB Idle [961] | Selecting how the converter should react when it is not communicating with the Modbus master. After the defined idle time the warning occurs, or the fault. Or first the warning and then the fault. | |
| □ Fault | The converter generates the fault " E42-Modbus Timeout (page 32)", when no v or broadcast (if allowed) is received from the Modbus master within the preset time | |
| □ Warning | The converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", wherequest or broadcast (if allowed) is received from the Modbus master within the property of the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates the warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", where the converter generates generated generates generated generates generated generates generated generated generates generated gen | |
| □ Fault CW | The converter generates the fault " E42-Modbus Timeout (page 32)", when no converter generates the fault " E42-Modbus Timeout (page 32)", when no converted in valid request or broadcast(if allowed) from the Modbus must the preset time. | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 84 from 166

| Modbus Timeout (page 32) is generated. 5,00 s | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| Name [ID] Warning CW Warning CW The converter generates the warning " W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)", when no controver word or setpoint is received in valid request or broadcast(if allowed) from the Modbus master within the preset time. IB Fault Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, fault E42-5,00 s Modbus Timeout (page 32) is generated. Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, fault E42-5,00 s Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, warning " W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see MB Idle [961] (page 84), then this parameter 2,00 s must be lower than the parameter MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85), otherwise the warning will not be generated. To s + 600,00 s IB Warning look choises of parameter's PB Warning mode [816] (page 87) Troadcast Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order OxHh, 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0 | | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | NS |
| Warning CW within the preset time. within the preset time. Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, fault E42-5,00 s Modbus Timeout (page 32) is generated. Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, fault E42-5,00 s Modbus Timeout (page 32) is generated. Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see MB Idle [961] (page 84), then this parameter 2,00 s must be lower than the parameter MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85), otherwise the warning will not be generated. Turning Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Reset pook choises of parameter's PB Warning mode [816] (page 87) Toradcast Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is ignoring them. Trining on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data OxHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order oxHh, OxHh, OxLh, O | Name [ID] | | |
| Modbus Timeout (page 32) is generated. 5,00 s | □ Warning CW | word or setpoint is received in valid request or broadcast(if allowed) from the Mod | |
| Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, warning "W42-Modbus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see MB Idle [961] (page 84), then this parameter 2,00 s must be lower than the parameter MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85), otherwise the warning will not be generated. 10 s | | | 5,00 s |
| Modbus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see MB Idle [961] (page 84), then this parameter must be lower than the parameter MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85), otherwise the warning will not be generated. Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Defines what action should the converter is processing them. Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLh. Jord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xHh. Broadcasts are turnsfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHh. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. Reset objects and the converter is processing them. On Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is processing them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xLh. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHh. Broadcast are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHh. | 0,10 s ÷ 3600,00 s | | |
| BIB Warning node [963] Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Reset Dook choises of parameter's PB Warning mode [816] (page 87) Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLl, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLl, 0xLh. Ford swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xHl. So word wap Testing a message which is sent to all yes Yes Possible to all yes Yes All Substitution and the converter is gnoring them. No swap So wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHn, 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xHl. So wap So byte & word wap Preklad RS485 Ext. Module | timeout [962] | Modbus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see MB Idle [961] (page 84), then this parameter must be lower than the parameter MB Fault timeout [659] (page 85), otherwise | 2,00 s |
| perines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. Reset book choises of parameter's PB Warning mode [816] (page 87) Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xLl. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xLl, 0xLh. Tord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHl. So word wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHh. Becounters preklad RS485 Ext. module | 3600,00 s | | |
| Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. Syte swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xHh. Syte & word wap yet & word wap preklad Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. This parameter defines the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the converter is processing them. This parameter defines. This change of transferring single bytes. This change of transferring single bytes. This parameter defines. This parameter defines the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines. This parameter defines the converter is processing them. The sum of the me. This parameter defines the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines. The sum of the me. This parameter defines. The sum of the me. This parameter defines. The sum of the me. The sum | MB Warning mode [963] | Defines what action should the converter take after Modbus warning occurs. | Reset |
| Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. yete swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLh. yord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLl, 0xHh, 0xHl. yord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLl, 0xHh, 0xHl. yord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. Brounters preklad RS485 Ext. module | Look choises of | parameter's PB Warning mode [816] (page 87) | |
| Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. So swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xLl, 0xLh. Solved Support of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the broader 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xLl. 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xHh. 33 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHl. 34 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHl. 35 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. 36 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. 36 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. 37 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. | Broadcast [1156] | Turning on / off the broadcasts. Broadcast is a message which is sent to all recipients simultaneously. | Yes |
| This parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. 10 swap 12 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. 13 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xLl, 0xLh. 14 cord swap 15 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHl. 16 counters 17 bis parameter defines the order of transferring single bytes. This change of format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHILhLI is transmitted in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHh, 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xLh. 17 cord swap 18 counters 19 preklad 18 counters 19 preklad 19 preklad 10 preklad | Yes | Broadcasts are turned on and the converter is processing them. | |
| format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHlLhLl is transmitted in the order 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. o swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. yte swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xLl, 0xLh. /ord swap yte & word wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLl, 0xHh, 0xHl. yte & word wap preklad RS485 Ext. module | No | Broadcasts are turned off and the converter is ignoring them. | |
| yte swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHl, 0xHh, 0xLl, 0xLh. /ord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLh, 0xHh, 0xHl. yte & word wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. B counters preklad | DataFormat [660] | format is only applied for the 485 line. This is the parameter data, SW, CW, and accelerated block transfer. By default, 32-bit data 0xHhHlLhLl is transmitted in the | No owon |
| /ord swap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLh, 0xLl, 0xHh, 0xHl. yte & word wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. B counters preklad | No swap | 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xHh, 0xHl, 0xLh, 0xLl. | |
| yte & word wap 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. RS485 Ext. module | Byte swap | | |
| B counters preklad Solid data are transfered in the byte order: UXLI, UXLN, UXHI, UXHI. RS485 Ext. module | Word swap | | |
| preklad Ext. module | Byte & word swap | 32 bit data are transfered in the byte order: 0xLl, 0xLh, 0xHl, 0xHh. | |
| USB ■ RS485 ■ Ext. module | MB counters [1556] | preklad | Ext. |
| | □ USB ■ RS48 | 35 ■ Ext. module | |

Parameters MODBUS

Group of parameters number [573]

Parameter selection (mapping) for the Modbus communication fast block transfer.

MENU\SETTINGS\COMMUNICATION\MODBUS\PARAMETERS MODBUS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------|-------------|------|
| ID 0 [1094] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 1 [1095] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 2 [1096] | | - |
| Signal | | · |
| ID 3 [1097] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 4 [1098] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 5 [1099] | | - |

Page 85 from 166 27. apríla 2017



| Name (ID) | Description | Def |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Signal | | |
| ID 6 [1100] | | |
| Signal | | |
| ID 7 [1101] | | |
| Signal | | |
| ID 8 [1102] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 9 [1103] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 10 [1104] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 11 [1105] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 12 [1106] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 13 [1107] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 14 [1108] | | T- |
| Signal | | |
| ID 15 [1109] | | T- |
| Signal | | |
| ID 16 [1110] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 17 [1111] | | T- |
| Signal | | _ |
| ID 18 [1112] | | - |
| Signal | | _ |
| ID 19 [1113] | | T |
| Signal | | |
| ID 20 [1114] | | T- |
| Signal | | |
| ID 21 [1115] | | T |
| Signal | | |
| ID 22 [1116] | | ┰ |
| Signal | | |
| ID 23 [1117] | | \top |
| Signal | | |
| ID 24 [1118] | | $\overline{}$ |
| Signal | | ᄺ |
| | | $\overline{}$ |
| ID 25 [1119] Signal | | |
| | | _ |
| ID 26 [1120] | | |
| Signal | | + |
| ID 27 [1121] | | |
| Signal | | |
| ID 28 [1122] | | <u> </u> |
| Signal | | |
| ID 29 [1123] | | |
| Signal | | |

| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | SC |
|-----------------------|--|------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| ID 30 [1124] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 31 [1125] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| ID 32 [1126] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Shift value [1512] | It is used for special holding registers over broadcast. | 1 |
| -99 ÷ 99 | | |
| Shift mask [1513] | It is used for special holding registers over broadcast. | |
| | of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | |
| Step 0 [1514] | Setting of the step. It serves to determine how to recalculate 16-bit special holding register to the selected variable set by ID 0. | 0 |
| | | |

7.9.2 PROFIBUS

-8 ÷ 8

Group of parameters number [812]

Profibus is an open serial communication standard. Extension module Vonsch Profibus_UNI fully supports the Profibus DP standard.

For selected value 0, 16bit number 123 is recalculated to 32bit number as 123. For value 1,

Detailed description of PROFIBUS communication protocol can be found on www.vonsch.sk, in the section Support.

MENUL\SETTINGS\COMMUNICATION\PROFIBUS

123 is recalculated as 12.3.

| MENO (SETTING | GS \ COMMUNICATION \ PROFIBUS | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. | | | | | |
| PB Idle [813] | After the defined idle time, warning "W41-Profibus Timeout (page 29)" or fault "E37-Profibus Timeout (page 31)" is generated. | | | | | | |
| □ Fault □ Wa | arning | | | | | | |
| PB Fault timeout [814] | Timeout of communication interruption with Master. After this time, fault E37-Profibus Timeout (page 31) is generated. | 5,00 s | | | | | |
| 0,10 s ÷ 3600,00 s | | | | | | | |
| PB Warning timeout [815] | MODBUS communication timeout, After communication error longer than this time, warning "W41-Profibus Timeout (page 29)" is generated. If a Modbus protocol fault and warning are evaluated at the same time, see PB Idle [813] (page 87), then this parameter must be lower than the parameter PB Fault timeout [814] (page 87), otherwise the warning is not generated. | | | | | | |
| 0,10 s ÷ 3600,00 s | | | | | | | |
| PB Warning mode [816] | Defines what action should the converter take after warning " W41-Profibus Timeout (page 29)" occurs. | Reset | | | | | |
| Reset | Converter goes to reset. | | | | | | |
| Stop | Converter stops. | | | | | | |
| | Converter stops (Quick stop). | | | | | | |
| Nothing. | Converter will not respond to warnings. | | | | | | |
| PB Type [1486] | Specifies the format of transmission of operational variables. | Unifrem | | | | | |
| n muram | It is possible to simultaneously transmit two variables only in the format described documentation. | by the | | | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 87 from 166

| VO | NSC | H® |
|----|-----|----|

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-----------|--|------|
| VQFREM | It is possible to transmit 4 values as 16-bit numbers. | |

7.10 PAR. SETS

Group of parameters number [206]

Selecting a set of parameters for the converter operation.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR.SETS

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|----------------------------|--|----------|
| Set switching [657] | Setting the way of switching between the sets. | Combined |
| Combined | Only the first 2 bits of the binary switch are used. Output set corresponds combination of these bits. If no bits are active, the 1st set is active. If only 1 b 2nd set is active. and so on. | • |
| Single | Every single bit of the binary switch represents one set (bit 1 represents switches are active, the set with the higher sequence number is active. If no bactive, the 1st set is active. | , |
| Parameter | It is possible to set the active set using the Active set [205] (page 88) paramet | er. |
| Active set [205] | Switches the active set of parameters, from which the converter will take its configuration. | Set 1 |
| Set 1 | Converter will take its configuration from 1st set of parameters. | |
| Set 2 | Converter will take its configuration from 2nd set of parameters. | |
| Set 3 | Converter will take its configuration from 3rd set of parameters. | |
| Set 4 | Converter will take its configuration from 4th set of parameters. | |
| Switch while run [1490] | Enabling or disabling of set switching during motor operation. | Enabled |
| Disabled | Sets can be switched only when motor is not running. | |
| Enabled | Sets can be switched even when motor is running. | |

7.10.1 SET SWITCH

Group of parameters number [222]

Binary set switch setting.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\SET SWITCH

| MENTO COLI | 111100 (1 | AR. SETS (SET SWITCH | |
|-------------------|-----------|---|------|
| Name | [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Bit1 set [641] | source | Setting the 1st bit of the set switch. Its function depends on the Set switching [657] (page 88) parameter setting. | None |
| Look chois | ses of pa | arameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit2 set [642] | source | Setting the 2nd bit of the set switch. Its function depends on the Set switching [657] (page 88) parameter setting. | None |
| Look chois | ses of pa | arameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |
| Bit3 set [643] | source | Setting the 3rd bit of the set switch. Its function depends on the Set switching [657] (page 88) parameter setting. | None |
| Look chois | ses of pa | arameter's Quick stop source. [986] (page 36) | |

SPECIAL SETTING

Group of parameters number [224]

Special functions setting for the set switches.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\SET SWITCH\SPECIAL SETTING

| N | Name [ID] | | Description | | | | | D | ef. | | | | | |
|------|-----------|--------|-------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Bit1 | set | signal | Signal | that | is evaluated | if the | 1st bit | of the | binary | switch | is active. | Either | [184] | Binary |

27. apríla 2017 Page 88 from 166

VONSCH

UNIFREM VF v.2.332

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| [645] | numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | inputs |
| Signal | | |
| Bit1 set switch- on [646] | Conditions for switching on Bit1. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | Bit1 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | Signal that is evaluated if the 2nd bit of the binary switch is active. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [184] Binary inputs |
| Signal | | |
| Bit2 set switch- on [649] | Conditions for switching on Bit2. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | Bit2 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |
| | Signal that is evaluated if the 3rd bit of the binary switch is active. Either numeric or discrete signal can be chosen. | [184] Binary inputs |
| Signal | | |
| Bit3 set switch- on [652] | Conditions for switching on Bit3. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | _ |
| off [653] | Bit3 switch-off: In case of a numeric signal if the signal value is lower than the defined level. | |
| Look choises of pa | rameter's Binary inputs [184] (page 18) | |

7.10.2 USER SETS

Group of parameters number [1290]

Settings of user sets. These sets can store up to 20 selected parameters. There is available up to 32 different values for each selected parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR.SETS\USERSETS

| Name [| Name [ID] Description | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|--|--|
| Switch [1480] | sets | Switching of user sets. Selection of binary combination of individual sets. Its value represents the actual foursome of sets. First three selected bits are applied. Switch switches the foursome of sets 1-4, 5-9, Selection of a specific set from the selected foursome depends on the switching of normal sets. | | | |
| Look cho | ises | of parameter's Bit1 DS mask [553] (page 41) | | | |
| Set [1483] | | Set shift allows to assign different set as intended to the combination of set switch. The set switch is combined as normal and user set switch. | 0 | | |
| -31 ÷ 31 | | If the shift is 0, the binary switch 00000 corresponds to set 1, 00001 - set 2, etc. If the shift 00000 corresponds to set 2, 00001 - set 3, etc | is 1, | | |
| User [1481] | set | Number of active user set. | | | |

PARAMS SELECT

Group of parameters number [1291]

Selection of 20 parameters that can store up to 32 different values. After selecting the parameter, its value can not be changed in its original location, but in the user sets for the selected set.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\USER SETS\PARAMS SELECT

27. apríla 2017 Page 89 from 166

LINIFREM VE v 2 332

| | | 1/01/5 |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | | VONS |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| Param 1 [1300] | · | - |
| Signal | | <u> </u> |
| Param 2 [1301] | | - |
| Signal | | <u>.</u> |
| Param 3 [1302] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 4 [1303] | | - |
| Signal | | · |
| Param 5 [1304] | | - |
| Signal | | <u>.</u> |
| Param 6 [1305] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 7 [1306] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 8 [1307] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 9 [1308] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 10 [1309] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 11 [1310] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 12 [1311] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 13 [1312] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 14 [1313] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 15 [1314] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 16 [1315] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 17 [1316] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 18 [1317] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 19 [1318] | | - |
| Signal | | |
| Param 20 [1319] | | - |
| Signal | | <u> </u> |

SET 1-4

Group of parameters number [1292]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 1 to 4. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\USER SETS\SET 1-4

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------|-------------|------|
| N1_1 [1320] | | - |

27. apríla 2017 Page 90 from 166

| | VONC |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | VONS |
| Name [ID] | Description Def. |
| ÷ - | |
| V1_2 [1321] | - |
| ÷ - | |
| N1_3 [1322] | - |
| ÷- | |
| N1_4 [1323] | - |
| ÷ - | |
| V1_5 [1324] | - |
| ÷- | |
| N1_6 [1325] | - |
| ÷- | |
| N1_7 [1326] | <u> </u> |
| ÷- | |
| N1_8 [1327] | - |
| ÷ - | |
| N1_9 [1328] | - |
| ÷ - | |
| V1_10 [1329] ÷ - | |
| | |
| V1_11 [1330] ÷ - | |
| | |
| V1_12 [1331] ÷ - | - |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| ÷ - | |
| N1_14 [1333] | _ |
| ÷ - | |
| V1_15 [1334] | - |
| ÷ - | |
| N1_16 [1335] | |
| ÷ - | I |
| N1_17 [1336] | |
| ÷ - | <u>_</u> |
| N1_18 [1337] | |
| ÷ - | |
| N1_19 [1338] | |
| ÷ - | |
| V1_20 [1339] | - |
| ÷ - | |

SET 5-8

Group of parameters number [1293]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 5 to 8. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\USER SETS\SET 5-8

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------|-------------|------|
| N5_1 [1340] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 91 from 166

| UNIFR | EM VF v.2.332 | VO | NSCH ® |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| Name [ID] | | | Def. |
| N5_2 [1341] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_3 [1342] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_4 [1343] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_5 [1344] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_6 [1345] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_7 [1346] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_8 [1347] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_9 [1348] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_10 [1349] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_11 [1350] | | - | |
| - + - | | | |
| N5_12 [1351] | | - | |
| - + - | | | |
| N5_13 [1352] | | | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_14 [1353] | | | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_15 [1354] | | | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_16 [1355] | | | |
| - ÷ - | | L | |
| N5_17 [1356] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | I | |
| N5_18 [1357] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | L | |
| N5_19 [1358] | | - | |
| - ÷ - | | | |
| N5_20 [1359] | | <u> </u> | |
| - ÷ - | | <u> </u> | —— |
| = • = | | | |

SET 9-12

Group of parameters number [1294]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 9 to 12. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\USER SETS\SET 9-12

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|-------------|-------------|------|
| N9_1 [1360] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_2 [1361] | | - |

27. apríla 2017 Page 92 from 166

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| -÷- | | |
| N9_3 [1362] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_4 [1363] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_5 [1364] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_6 [1365] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_7 [1366] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_8 [1367] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_9 [1368] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_10 [1369] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_11 [1370] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_12 [1371] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_13 [1372] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_14 [1373] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_15 [1374] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_16 [1375] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_17 [1376] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_18 [1377] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_19 [1378] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N9_20 [1379] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

SET 13-16

Group of parameters number [1295]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 13 to 16. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR.SETS\USERSETS\SET 13-16

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| N13_1 [1380] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_2 [1381] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 93 from 166

| | | VONSCI |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| UNIFREM VF | • | |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| N13_3 [1382] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_4 [1383] - ÷ - | | <u> -</u> |
| N13_5 [1384] | | |
| N13_3 [1364] - ÷ - | | ļ* |
| N13_6 [1385] | | L |
| - ÷ - | | <u></u> |
| N13_7 [1386] | | _ |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_8 [1387] | | |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_9 [1388] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | I |
| N13_10 [1389] | | - |
| -÷- | | |
| N13_11 [1390] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_12 [1391] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | · |
| N13_13 [1392] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_14 [1393] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_15 [1394] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | _ |
| N13_16 [1395] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_17 [1396] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_18 [1397] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_19 [1398] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N13_20 [1399] | | - |

SET 17-20

- ÷ -

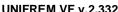
Group of parameters number [1296]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 17 to 20. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\USER SETS\SET 17-20

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| N17_1 [1400] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_2 [1401] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_3 [1402] | | - |

Page 94 from 166 27. apríla 2017



| | | VONSC |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | UNIFREM VF v.2.332 | |
| Name [ID] | Des | scription Def. |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_4 [1403] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_5 [1404] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_6 [1405] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_7 [1406] | | <u> -</u> |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_8 [1407] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_9 [1408] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_10 [1409] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_11 [1410] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N17_12 [1411] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_13 [1412] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_14 [1413] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_15 [1414] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_16 [1415] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N17_17 [1416] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N17_18 [1417] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | _ |
| N17_19 [1418] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| | | |

SET 21-24

N17_20 [1419]

Group of parameters number [1297]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 21 to 24. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU \ SETTINGS \ PAR. SETS \ USER SETS \ SET 21-24

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| N21_1 [1420] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N21_2 [1421] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N21_3 [1422] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

Page 95 from 166 27. apríla 2017



| | | VONS |
|----------------|-------------|----------|
| UNIFREM VF v.: | 2.332 | VOIVO |
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| N21_4 [1423] | | - |
| ÷- | | • |
| N21_5 [1424] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | <u>.</u> |
| N21_6 [1425] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | <u>.</u> |
| N21_7 [1426] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | · |
| N21_8 [1427] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | · |
| N21_9 [1428] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | · |
| N21_10 [1429] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N21_11 [1430] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | · |
| N21_12 [1431] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | · |
| N21_13 [1432] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N21_14 [1433] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | · |
| N21_15 [1434] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N21_16 [1435] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N21_17 [1436] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N21_18 [1437] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N21_19 [1438] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N21_20 [1439] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

SET 25-28

Group of parameters number [1298]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 25 to 28. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENU\SETTINGS\PAR.SETS\USERSETS\SET 25-28

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| N25_1 [1440] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N25_2 [1441] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N25_3 [1442] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N25_4 [1443] | | - |

Page 96 from 166 27. apríla 2017



| UNIFREM VF v.2.3 | 332 | VONS |
|------------------|-------------|----------|
| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
| · ÷ - | | • |
| N25_5 [1444] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | <u> </u> |
| N25_6 [1445] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_7 [1446] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_8 [1447] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_9 [1448] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_10 [1449] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_11 [1450] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_12 [1451] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_13 [1452] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N25_14 [1453] | | - |
| · ÷ - | | |
| N25_15 [1454] | | - |

SET 29-32

N25_16 [1455]

N25_17 [1456]

N25_18 [1457]

N25_19 [1458]

N25_20 [1459]

Group of parameters number [1299]

Settings of selected parameters for sets 29 to 32. Settings of individual sets can be done by F3 key on the control panel, for a particular parameter.

MENIII\ SETTINGS \ DAP | SETS \ LISER SETS \ SET 20-32

| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|--------------|-------------|------|
| N29_1 [1460] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_2 [1461] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_3 [1462] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_4 [1463] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 97 from 166



| Name [ID] | Description | Def. |
|---------------|-------------|------|
| N29_5 [1464] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_6 [1465] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_7 [1466] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_8 [1467] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_9 [1468] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_10 [1469] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_11 [1470] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_12 [1471] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_13 [1472] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_14 [1473] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_15 [1474] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_16 [1475] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_17 [1476] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_18 [1477] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_19 [1478] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |
| N29_20 [1479] | | - |
| - ÷ - | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 98 from 166



8 Converter function configuration manual

8.1 Production (factory) settings

UNIFREM 400 XXX frequency converter are shipped with valid production (factory) parameter settings that can be restored at any time using the FACTORY SETTINGS command. Reseting to factory settings is suitable if the converter was already used in an unknown operation or if it is not shipped directly from VONSCH s.r.o. All configuration procedures in this manual are based on this converter setting.

SAVE / RESTORE -> Restore parameters -> Factory settings (confirmation F2)

Restoring of factory settings will overwrite all parameters, including configuration of control, inputs and outputs.

8.2 Motor parameters – MOTOR MACROS – identification

Parameters in the group SETTINGS -> LOAD (MOTOR) are important for proper function of individual converter functions. Here are mostly nameplate (nominal) values of a connected device (motor) and also some special parameters whose values are obtained by identification and tuning.

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|--------------------------|-----|---|
| Nom. power [W] | 357 | Usual motor nameplate parameters. |
| Nom. voltage [V] | 59 | |
| Nom. frequency [Hz] | 4 | SIEMENS 3 - mol. EN 60034 C C 1.47073-44810 NULD 2046527-0005 That F 7 IP 55 IM B3 |
| Nom. current [A] | 151 | 50 Hz 2 / Y 230/400 V 60 Hz Y 460 V COS P 0.78 1370/min COS P 0.78 1370/min COS P 0.76 1670/min |
| Nom.revolutions [ot/min] | 356 | 6.51-67-020-020-420 V Y 440-480 V 188-187-108-108-A 01/04 0-0 |
| Motor power factor | 227 | |
| Output phase sequence | 326 | The option to change output phase sequence of the motor. |
| Iden. I0 a Lm | 384 | Turn on / turn off of the magnetizing current identification and |
| Magnetizing current [A] | 355 | magnetizing current value. |
| Time constant MT [s] | 79 | Parameter of MOTOR MACROS - Time constant of the motor |
| | | excitation. |
| Identification RS | 383 | Turn on / turn off of the identification mode of the stator resistance. |
| Stator resistance [mΩ] | 345 | and stator resistance value. |
| Rotor resistance [mΩ] | 439 | Special parameters for the proper function of vector control. |
| Leakage inductance [mH] | 440 | |
| Mutual inductance [mH] | 441 | |
| Inertia moment [kg m2] | 442 | |

Preset MOTOR MACROS should be "the springboard" for the correct converter configuration. Converter connected to the motor should be always functional, after executing the MACRO, and by setting some additional functions. Required higher control quality is achieved in the process of tuning the parameters for a specific application during operating conditions.

| Parameter ID: 672 | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SETTINGS -> MOTOR -> MOTOR MACROS | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 99 from 166



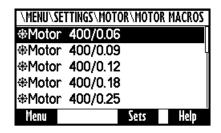


Table: Preset motor macros in frequency converters UNIFREM 400 XXX:

Motor power from 60W to 7,5kW:

| Parameter name | ID Motor type 50Hz: voltage [V] | | | | | | | | | [V] / motor power [kW] | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--|
| rarameter name | טו | 400/0,06 | 400/0,09 | 400/0,12 | 400/0,18 | 400/0,25 | 400/0,37 | 400/0,55 | 400/0,75 | 400/1,1 | 400/1,5 | 400/2.2 | 400/3 | 400/4 | 400/5.5 | 400/7.5 | |
| Nominal power [W] | 357 | 60 | 90 | 120 | 180 | 250 | 370 | 550 | 750 | 1100 | 1500 | 2200 | 3000 | 4000 | 5500 | 7500 | |
| Nominal voltage [V] | 59 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | |
| Nominal current [A] | 151 | 0,2 | 0,29 | 0,42 | 0,56 | 0,76 | 1,03 | 1,45 | 1,86 | 2,55 | 3,4 | 4,7 | 6,4 | 8,2 | 11,4 | 15,2 | |
| Magnetizing current [A] | 355 | 0,19 | 0,28 | 0,39 | 0,51 | 0,68 | 0,89 | 1,22 | 1,25 | 1,76 | 2,35 | 3,22 | 4,40 | 5,65 | 7,80 | 10,32 | |
| Nominal revolutions [1/min] | 356 | 1350 | 1350 | 1350 | 1350 | 1350 | 1370 | 1395 | 1395 | 1415 | 1420 | 1420 | 1420 | 1440 | 1455 | 1455 | |
| Time constant MT [s] | 79 | 0,05 | 0,052 | 0,0548 | 0,056 | 0,058 | 0,06 | 0,0752 | 0,096 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,178 | 0,2 | 0,225 | 0,255 | 0,31 | |
| Stator resistance [mΩ] | 345 | 195000 | 110000 | 40000 | 36500 | 31000 | 24000 | 22000 | 18500 | 13175 | 7850 | 6105 | 4340 | 3400 | 2079,8 | 759,5 | |
| Rotor resistance $[m\Omega]$ | 439 | 148200 | 83600 | 30400 | 27740 | 23560 | 18240 | 16720 | 14060 | 10013 | 5966 | 4639,8 | 3298,4 | 2584 | 1580,6 | 577,2 | |
| Leakage inductance [mH] | 440 | 176 | 112 | 98 | 84 | 62 | 140 | 18 | 42 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 6 | |
| Mutual inductance [mH] | 441 | 3284 | 2768 | 2002 | 1836 | 1568 | 1200 | 932 | 678 | 640 | 395 | 377 | 276 | 237 | 218 | 194 | |
| Inertia moment [kg m2] | 442 | 0.00027 | 0,00027 | 0,0003 | 0,0004 | 0,0006 | 0,0008 | 0,0015 | 0,0018 | 0,0028 | 0,0035 | 0,0048 | 0,0058 | 0,011 | 0,018 | 0,024 | |
| Max. mot. current [A] | 5 | 0,3 | 0,44 | 0,63 | 0,84 | 1,14 | 1,55 | 2,18 | 2,79 | 3,83 | 5,1 | 7,05 | 9,6 | 12,3 | 17,1 | 22,8 | |
| Max. regen. current [A] | 549 | 0,3 | 0,44 | 0,63 | 0,84 | 1,14 | 1,55 | 2,18 | 2,79 | 3,83 | 5,1 | 7,05 | 9,6 | 12,3 | 17,1 | 22,8 | |
| STC Current [A] | 163 | 0,19 | 0,28 | 0,4 | 0,53 | 0,72 | 0,98 | 1,38 | 1,77 | 2,42 | 3,23 | 4,47 | 6,08 | 7,79 | 10,83 | 14.44 | |
| Starting voltage of the V/f curve [%] | 90 | 15,4 | 13,8 | 12,3 | 12,1 | 11,8 | 10,5 | 9,25 | 8,2 | 7,3 | 6,52 | 6,16 | 5,95 | 5,79 | 4,3 | 2,85 | |
| Max. torque [Nm] | 481 | 1,6 | 2,5 | 3,4 | 3,7 | 3,85 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 14,8 | 20 | 29,4 | 40 | 54 | 74 | 100 | |

Motor power from 11kW to 200kW:

| Parameter name | ID | Motor type 50Hz: voltage [V] / motor power [kW] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Parameter name | טו | 400/11 | 400/15 | 400/18,5 | 400/22 | 400/30 | 400/37 | 400/45 | 400/55 | 400/75 | 400/90 | 400/100 | 400/110 | 400/132 | 400/160 | 400/200 |
| Nominal power [W] | 357 | 11000 | 15000 | 18500 | 22000 | 30000 | 37000 | 45000 | 55000 | 75000 | 90000 | 100000 | 110000 | 132000 | 160000 | 200000 |
| Nominal voltage [V] | 59 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Nominal current [A] | 151 | 21,5 | 28,5 | 35 | 41,5 | 56 | 68 | 81 | 100 | 136 | 160 | 177 | 198 | 235 | 280 | 340 |
| Magnetizing current [A] | 355 | 13,2 | 15,66 | 18,2 | 20,34 | 26,32 | 30,6 | 34 | 45,7 | 59,16 | 67,04 | 71,685 | 76,626 | 87,34 | 99,96 | 119,68 |
| Nominal revolutions [1/min] | 356 | 1460 | 1460 | 1465 | 1465 | 1465 | 1475 | 1475 | 1480 | 1485 | 1485 | 1486 | 1488 | 1488 | 1486 | 1486 |
| Time constant MT [s] | 79 | 0,33 | 0,38 | 0,4 | 0,428 | 0,445 | 0,462 | 0,48 | 0,52 | 0,66 | 0,75 | 0,8 | 0,86 | 0,95 | 1,13 | 1,36 |
| Stator resistance $[m\Omega]$ | 345 | 607,25 | 455 | 438 | 389 | 312 | 225 | 122 | 80 | 72 | 65 | 51 | 48 | 38,3 | 22 | 16 |
| Rotor resistance [mΩ] | 439 | 461,51 | 345,8 | 332,88 | 295,64 | 237,12 | 171 | 92,72 | 60,8 | 54,72 | 49,4 | 38,76 | 36,48 | 29,108 | 16,72 | 12,16 |
| Leakage inductance [mH] | 440 | 6 | 3 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 0,4 |
| Mutual inductance [mH] | 441 | 154 | 77 | 72,8 | 60,4 | 53,8 | 46,9 | 39,2 | 37,4 | 30 | 25,8 | 23,9 | 23 | 18,4 | 17 | 13,6 |
| Inertia moment [kg m2] | 442 | 0,04 | 0,052 | 0,099 | 0,117 | 0,191 | 0,374 | 0,447 | 0,688 | 1,19 | 1,39 | 1,63 | 1,94 | 2,31 | 2,88 | 3,46 |
| Max. mot. current [A] | 5 | 32,25 | 42,75 | 52,5 | 62,25 | 84 | 102 | 121,5 | 150 | 204 | 240 | 265,5 | 297 | 352,5 | 420 | 510 |
| Max. regen. current [A] | 549 | 32,25 | 42,75 | 52,5 | 62,25 | 84 | 102 | 121,5 | 150 | 204 | 240 | 265,5 | 297 | 352,5 | 420 | 510 |
| STC Current [A] | 163 | 20,425 | 27,075 | 33,25 | 39,425 | 53,2 | 64,6 | 76,95 | 95 | 129,2 | 152 | 168,15 | 188,1 | 223,25 | 266 | 323 |
| Starting voltage of the V/f curve [%] | 90 | 2,71 | 2,52 | 2,35 | 2,1 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,45 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,05 | 1,2 | 1 | 1 |
| Max. torque [Nm] | 481 | 140 | 200 | 240 | 284 | 388 | 482 | 586 | 710 | 968 | 1162 | 1288 | 1414 | 1698 | 2060 | 2560 |

27. apríla 2017 Page 100 from 166

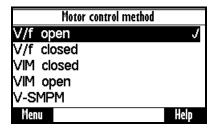


8.3 Motor control modes

Frequency converters UNIFREM 400 can be operated in these basic control modes:

Parameter ID: 451

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> CONTROL METHOD -> Motor control method



V/f open - V/f control (scalar) without the speed feedback. Less accurate slip compensation. High stability and robustness of the control. Suitable for pumps, fans, conveyors and low momentum applications.

V/f closed - V/f control (scalar) with the speed feedback from the motor rotation speed (IRC sensor). Accurate slip compensation with a higher control quality, mainly in low speed. Suitable for applications with lower requirements for the dynamics of regulation.

VIM closed - Dynamic vector motor control with the rotation feedback designed for induction motor, at which the FLUX and the TORQUE of the motor are controlled using the motor mathematical model. For high-demanding applications where fast and exact control of torque and speed is required, e.g. CNC machines, lift, elevators, traction drives.

VIM open. - Dynamic vector motor control without the rotation feedback designed for induction motor. Current motor speed is evaluated from the mathematical model. This control is of worse quality around the zero frequency area, and because of this not suitable for applications where the motor has to hold the desired rotation speed in the zero area under the maximal load.

V-SMPM - Dynamic vector motor control with the rotation feedback designed for synchronous motors, at which the FLUX and the TORQUE of the motor are controlled using the motor mathematical model. For applications, where quick and accurate control of the motor speed and torque are required. Requires special rotor position sensor types!

In the next section, we will focus mainly to functions designed for **V / F control**.

8.3.1 V/f control

FREQUENCY RAMPS

Converter can use flexible ramp functions which ensure smooth transitions between different frequency setpoint values to prevent sudden step changes of the output frequency during motor control. Allowed ranges of changes of frequency (min., max.), ramp break - points and also times of the respective sections can be set by parameters of ramp functions. By using these parameters, it is possible to adapt the dynamic comfort of the drive for a specific application.

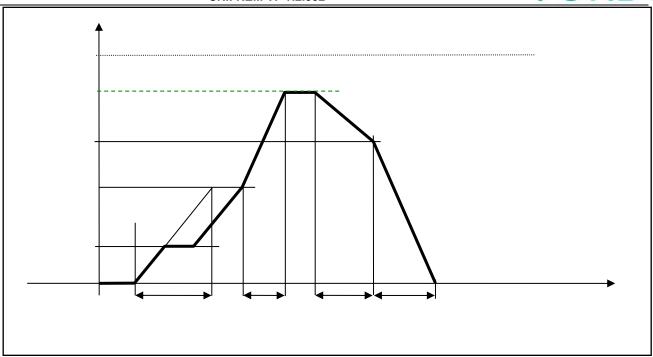
Parameters to accommodate the acceleration and deceleration ramps are in the following group:

Parameter ID: 106

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> FREQUENCY RAMPS

27. apríla 2017 Page 101 from 166





S-CURVE

If there is a demand that the acceleration should not change too quickly, it is suitable to use a Scurve that ensures smooth acceleration changes (Frequency profile is curved in the shape of S). This is applicable to drives, where you need to minimize jerk and torque shocks during Start or Stop (e.g. passenger elevators, electric vehicles, etc.)

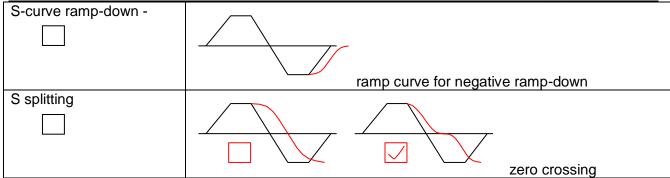
S-curve operation mode can be configured and modified using the parameter:

| Parameter ID: 874 | |
|---|--|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> FREQUENCY RAMPS -> S-CURVE -> | |
| S-curve mode | |

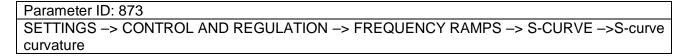
| Enabling of the S-curve | enabling S-curves |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| S-krivka ramp-up + | - |
| | |
| | |
| | ramp curve for positive ramp-up |
| S-curve ramp-down + | |
| | |
| | |
| | ramp curve for positive ramp-down |
| S-curve ramp-up - | |
| | |
| | |
| | ramp curve for negative ramp-up |

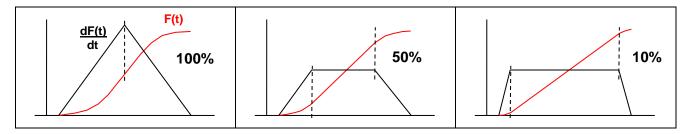
27. apríla 2017 Page 102 from 166





Curve rate of the S-curve and its shape can be configured by using the parameter:





8.3.2 V/f curve

The main feature of the V/f control is that with increasing frequency of the output voltage, value of this voltage on the converter output increases proportionally until maximal value limit (saturation) is reached. The condition of induction motor constant flux is achieved by maintaining a constant ratio of V (voltage) / f (frequency).

The basis for voltage generation in scalar control mode (V/f control) is the basic V/f curve, whose parameters are:

| Parameter ID: 382 |
|--|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> V/f curve |

Parameters of the basic V/f curve:

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|----------------------|-----|---|
| V/f Type | 347 | V/f Curve type. Selecting the features of the V/f control method |
| | | operation. |
| Starting voltage [%] | 90 | Starting voltage of the V/f curve and minimum limit of the output |
| | | voltage which corresponds the percentage value of the nominal |
| | | load voltage. |
| End voltage [%] | 94 | End voltage of the V/f curve which corresponds the percentage |
| | | value of the nominal load voltage. |
| Frequency shift [Hz] | 98 | Frequency shift of the V/f curve. |
| V/f Exponent [] | 91 | V/f curve exponent. |
| Exp. shift V/f | 92 | V/f curve shift exponent in the range from 0 Hz to Freq. shift. |

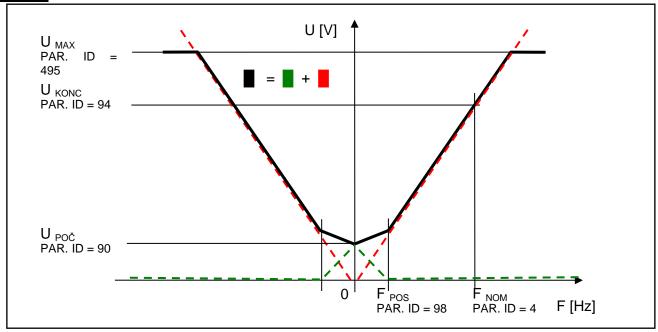
27. apríla 2017 Page 103 from 166



27. apríla 2017 Page 104 from 166

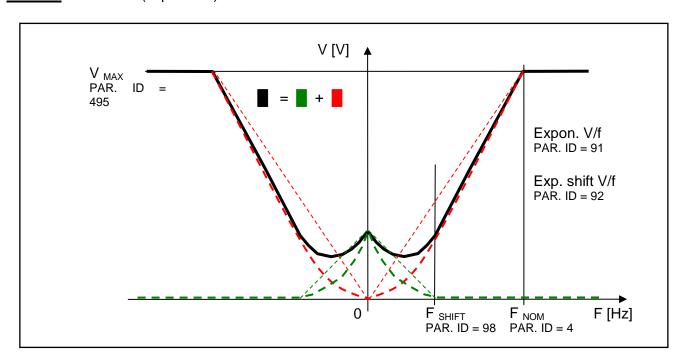


Picture: Parameters of the basic V/f CURVE:



Curvature of the static V/f curve can be used for loads with a soft torque characteristics (pumps, fans) to ensure power saving motor operation on low rotation speed or to ensure a soft torque characteristics in the low rotation speed area. Smoothing of curvature is achieved by setting the exponents for individual V/f CURVE sections.

Picture: Curvatures (exponents) V/f CURVE:



Basic V/f curve is a well-known and simple tool to configure the motor control.

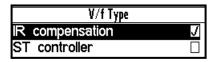
27. apríla 2017 Page 105 from 166





8.3.3 IR compensation

This function can be turned on by the parameter "V/f Type (ID 347) = IR compensation".



MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION\ V/f CONTROL \ V/f CURVE \ V/f Type -> IR compensation

The value of the output voltage is automatically corrected during active IR compensation according to the load of the drive and operating conditions. So the voltage drop in the stator windings of motor is compensated and constant motor excitation is ensured. In practice, in the motoric operation mode the voltage increases and in regenerative operation mode the voltage decreases.

Mathematical model, which is the core of IR Compensation does not reach high accuracy near zero speed, thus it is necessary to adjust the frequency from which the correction starts to apply. As a rule of thumb, it is usually 0.5 to 3 Hz. The output of correction is filtered with adjustable filter.

IR Compensation parameters:

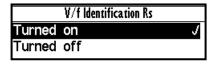
| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|----------------|-----|--|
| IRC Filter | 523 | Time constant of the filter applied to the output of the IR compensation function. |
| IRC Frequency | 795 | Upper limit of the output frequency, in which the IR compensation is suppressed. |

Prerequisite for the successful deployment of **IR Compensation** is the correct value of nominal motor parameter - Stator resistance [345].

| Parameter ID: 345 | |
|---|--|
| SETTINGS -> MOTOR -> SPECIAL PARAMETERS -> Stator resistance [mΩ] | |

A good source for getting the value of this parameter is the MOTOR MACRO of the same or at least of the nearest power. From this preset value, converter will determine the exact value with automatic identification of the stator resistance, which can be turned on by the following parameter:

| Parameter ID: 383 | |
|--|--|
| SETTINGS -> MOTOR -> SPECIAL PARAMETERS -> V/f Identification RS = Turned on | |

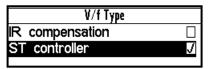


Stator resistance identification is then performed always whenever the drive is started or at at zero speed operation. This can cause drive response delay to the Start motor command (ramp freeze untilthe resistance value settling). This condition is indicated by

warning message of converter. If such behavior of the drive is unacceptable due to the operating conditions (cranes, production lines, traction ...), it is neccessary to turn off identification of RS after drive tuning.

8.3.4 Starting Torque Controller (STC)

This function can be turned on in the parameter "V/f Type (ID 347) = ST controller ".



MENU \ SETTINGS \ CONTROL AND REGULATION \

27. apríla 2017 Page 107 from 166

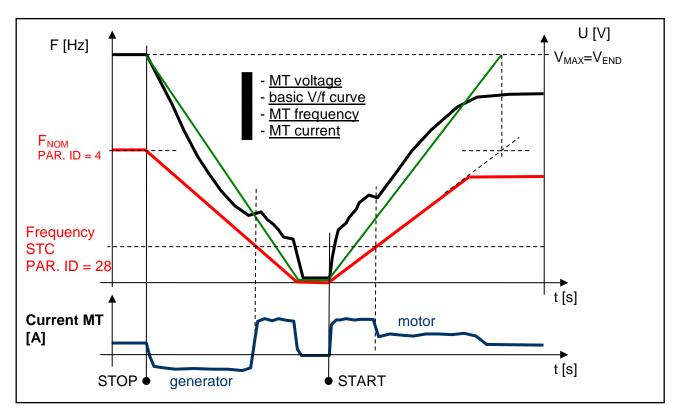


During activity of starting torque controller in preset frequency range, converter achieves motor excitation increase to the desired starting (engaging) current by lifting V / f curve above the basic values of V/f curve. Required dynamics of this controller must be set.

Starting Torque Controller parameters:

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|----------------|-----|--|
| STC Current | 163 | Setpoint value of the starting torque current. |
| Frequency STC | 28 | Upper limit of the frequency area, where the starting torque controller (STC) is active. |
| STC Dynamics | 26 | Setting the ST controller dynamics. |

<u>Picture:</u> V/f curve modes on the drive with a high moment of inertia.



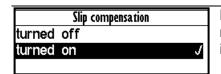
8.3.5 Slip compensation

Slip is the side effect of asynchronous motors operation, which means lagging / overtaking the rotor against the stator due to load. Slip as the difference of stator and rotor frequency is dependent on many factors. UNIFREM converters evaluate motor slip (slip compensation function is activated) and slip is added to the stator frequency setpoint.

| Parameter ID: 349 |
|---|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> SLIP COMPENSATION -> |
| Slip compensation – turned on |

27. apríla 2017 Page 108 from 166





Motor slip compensation effect: Rotor speed will maintain the value near to the setpoint value at load changes. Moreover, it greatly increases the torque capability of the motor at low speeds.

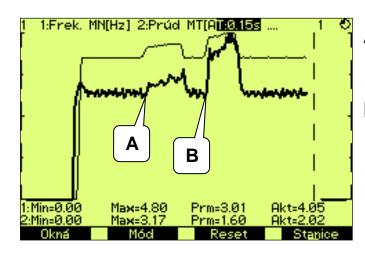
The main parameter to tune the rate of slip compensation is the gain in the parameter.

Parameter ID: 350

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> SLIP COMPENSATION -> Slip comp. Gain

Example: Slip compensation activity on the real drive

(thin line – stator frequency, thick line – motor current).



- A. a small load increase caused a small slip compensation.
- **B.** greater load increase caused greater slip compensation.

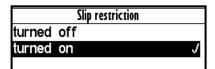
Model of slip for its correct operation requires proper values of motor parameter.

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Nom. power [W] | 357 | |
| Nom. frequency [Hz] | 4 | Necessary to calculate the nominal slip. |
| Nom. revolutions [rpm] | 356 | |
| Stator resistance [mΩ] | 345 | The same conditions as for IR compensation |

Slip is compensated exactly by the actual slip assessed on the difference of the stator and rotor frequency in V/f (scalar) closed control.

Parameter ID: 193

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> SLIP COMPENSATION -> Slip restriction = turned on



When this mode is enabled, converter will adjust the setpoint frequency so as not to exceed the maximum allowable slip from parameter Maximal slip [Hz] [177]:

27. apríla 2017 Page 109 from 166



Parameter ID: 177

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> SLIP COMPENSATION -> Maximal slip [Hz]

"W40-Slip restriction" warning message is generated. This state is ended after declining load on the motor and stator frequency increasing is allowed.

27. apríla 2017 Page 110 from 166



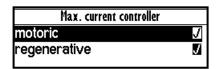
8.4 Maximal current controller (MCC)

Maximal current controller is a standard function of UNIFREM 400 converters, and its function is to restrict output current into the motor by correcting the output frequency. Function, as well as the controller itself, are activated in the parameter:

Parameter ID: 352

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC) -> Max.current contr. = motoric or = regenerative

The controller operates in motoric and regenerative operating mode.



Frequency is decreased in motoric operating mode and increased in regenerative operating mode if current treshold is reached.

Current limit for the motor operation.

Parameter ID: 5

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> MAX. CURRENT CONTR. (MCC) -> Max. mot. current M. [A]

Current limit for the regenerative operation.

Parameter ID: 549

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> MAX. CURRENT CONTR. (MCC) -> Max. regen. current [A]

In specific cases, converter can adjust the restriction value according to the another criterias.

At low frequencies, the current restriction increases to the permissible overload limit in order to achieve a higher starting torque. At high frequencies the current restriction decreases to prevent motor operation in unstable part of the torque characteristics (area of power derating).

Furthermore, the "Power restriction" function can reduce the current restriction, if its conditions are met, such as high thermal integral of converter, high cooler temperature or if the conditions of power restriction are met when selecting parameter: PR Signal [1088] (signal the power is restricted according to).

The current value of the motoric restriction of the current is signalised by the diagnostic value:

Parameter ID: 494

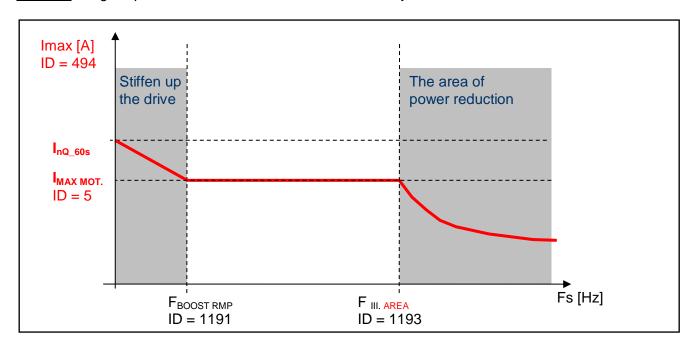
DIAGNOSTICS -> Control -> Additional values -> Max. current [A]

27. apríla 2017 Page 111 from 166





Picture: Image: Specific cases of maximum current limit adjustment





WARNING!

In case, that the motor is loaded constantly in regenerative mode, the MCC is active and the STOP command is received, the situation can happen that the rotation speed will not decrease and the drive will not be turned off. In this case, it is necessary to increase the value of the maximal regenerative current or generate the RESET command or interrupt the safety(emergency) input.

Parameters of the controller (P, I and D) influence the speed, the converter can restrict current with and prevent undesired current increase over allowed limit.

| Parameter ID: 35 | 53 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----|------------|----|-----|---------|----|------|---------|
| SETTINGS -> | CONTROL | AND | REGULATION | -> | V/f | CONTROL | -> | MAX. | CURRENT |
| CONTROLLER (MCC) -> P component of the MCC [] | | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter ID: 354 | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> MAX. CURRENT | | | | | |
| CONTROLLER (MCC) -> I component of the MCC [ms ÷ s] | | | | | |
| Parameter ID: 1047 | | | | | |
| Parameter ID: 1047 | | | | | |
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> MAX. CURRENT | | | | | |

MCC restricts the slope of frequency increase or decrease by ramps, but it can also take up during steady speed, when the current exceeds configured limits. If the frequency correction reaches frequency limit Fmin [110] or Fmax [112], it will not longer correct the frequency which will be affecting the current increase and then "Overcurrent" or "Converter overload" faults are possible. Fast correction of the starting voltage based on excessive current can be turned on to speed up the the MCC reaction and to improve operation in the low frequency range. The gain is adjusted by following parameter:

27. apríla 2017 Page 113 from 166



Parameter ID: 799

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL-> MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC)-> MCC Gain []

This parameter serves to set the voltage and frequency correction of MCC:

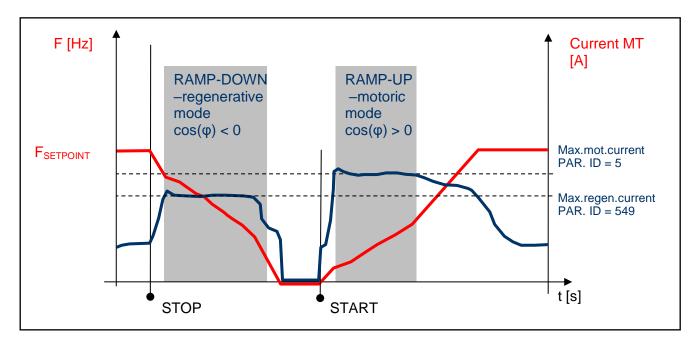
Parameter ID: 1191

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> MAX. CURRENT CONTROLLER (MCC) -> Freq. boost. MCC []

Scalar (V/f) drive with current limit can be tuned by using these two parameters in order to satisfy maximal current and to keep the frequency not too low, to prevent torque lose (See. stiffen up the drive in the previous picture).

Current restriction may cooperate with slip compensation and with compensation of IR in $V\/$ f curve, as well as with other converter functions. There is a category of drives, where it is not appropriate to use MCC. These are stroke or lift drives of cranes, elevators and conveyors, where current restriction could result in the weight fall or violation to ramp speed. Then drive at high current reports generally a fault.

<u>Picture:</u> Typical current and frequency course when MCC takes up on a drive with a flywheel:

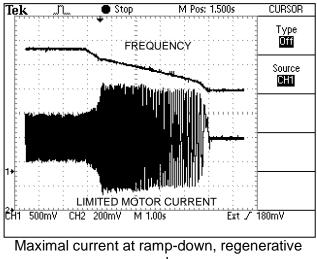


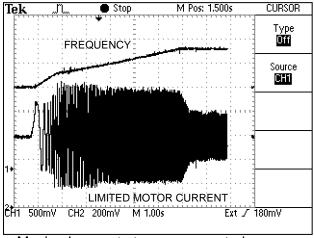
27. apríla 2017 Page 114 from 166





Example: Current limit (MCC) takes up on a real drive:





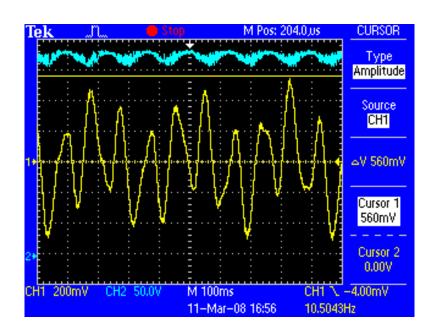
Maximal current at ramp-up, motoric

8.5 Resonance damping

Motor resonance is a phenomenon, when motor fed by the converter is vibrating and periodically moving between regenerative and motoric operating mode caused by the influence of inhomogenity of air gap or load non-.

The period of these oscillations is usually only a few periods of the stator frequency. Resonance results in a vibration of mechanical parts, increasing their stress and vibration in the DC link voltage, motor current, and subsequent failures.

Example: Resonant oscillations are measured on a traction drive (sky-blue - DC link voltage, yellow - current in one of motor phases)



27. apríla 2017 Page 116 from 166



Resonance damping function can be turned on and off by parameter:

| | Resonance damping | |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| turned | off | |
| turned | on | J |
| | | |

Parameter ID: 513

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> RESONANCE DAMPING -> Resonance damping = turn on

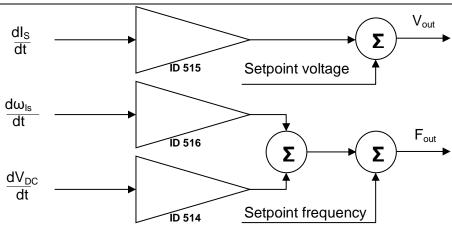
To adjust the damping, three coefficients that govern the degree of influence of selected process variables on the output frequency and voltage are used. Oscillations amplitude can be reduced or even completely removed by suitable tuning of these parameters.

| Parameter ID: 514 Setting the resonance damping gain of the derivative DC voltage resonance | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> RESONANCE DAMPING -> Effect from the dVdc [] | | | | | |
| Parameter ID: 515 Setting the resonance damping gain of the derivative stator current model. | | | | | |
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> RESONANCE DAMPING -> Effect from the dls [] | | | | | |
| Parameter ID: 516 Setting the resonance damping gain from the stator current frequency change. | | | | | |
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> V/f CONTROL -> RESONANCE DAMPING -> Effect from the dwls[] | | | | | |

<u>Picture:</u> Importance of function coefficients "Resonance damping":

27. apríla 2017 Page 117 from 166





Resonance damping can reduce or completely suppress undesired motor vibration, especially if there is a small load operation.

27. apríla 2017 Page 118 from 166



8.6 Voltage controller (VC) - Dynamic deceleration (DD) a Kinetic backup (KB).

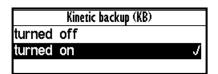
DC-link voltage (V_{DC}) is the one of the most important parameters of frequency converter. Its value is equal to the peak value of the rectified AC phase to phase voltage (U_{DC} = 1.414 * U_{UV}) under normal conditions. For 400V power supply network this value is around 565V. DC link voltage can therefore vary with the grid voltage. If motor is under load at large voltage drop of power supply network, motor will not get enough voltage, which causes its deexcitation, slip and load current increasing. It is necessary to reduce the frequency to a value when there is sufficient voltage on motor at lower grid voltage, if we want to prevent overheating of the motor and converter or unwanted fault "Overcurrent". Block "Voltage controller" and its part kinetic backup controller (KBC) are made for these cases in UNIFREM 400 XXX frequency converters. Among other things, it also serves to bypass short-term supply network outages, when the required minimum voltage U_{DC} is maintained with controlled setpoint frequency reduction and by mass inertia braking.

 V_{DC} voltage rises due to spillover of the energy from the motor back to the converter during motor braking, thus at ramp-down or under the influence of external forces to the motor. In this case the converter has sufficient voltage to correct motor control, but the voltage stress of the power components increases and there is risk of "overvoltage" fault. Braking resistors and modules that convert the excess energy into the heat are generally used to limit the V_{DC} at drives, where motor works mainly in the regenerative operation mode (strokes of cranes, lifts, rapid ramp-up / ramp-down of inertia). It is possible to use the second part of the section "Voltage controller" - Dynamic deceleration controller (DDC), where it is not strictly prescribed the stopping time of the drive. Dynamic deceleration controller will stop growth of the DC voltage with the setpoint frequency increasing. Controller will stop to correct it at the frequency maximum and will allow voltage increasing to the fault level (the same is true even in current limit - MCC).

Each part of the **Voltage controller** can be independently turned on / off by parameters:

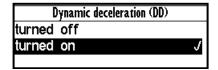
Parameter ID: 748

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> Kinetic backup (KB)



Parameter ID: 749

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> Dynamic deceleration (DD)



The important parameters of voltage controller are reference values of DC link at which the function of the kinetic backup and dynamic deceleration is activated.

Parameter ID: 753

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> KB setpoint

27. apríla 2017 Page 119 from 166



Parameter ID: 754

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> DD setpoint

Voltage controller components P, I and D, which together affect the KBC and DDC are used to adjust the dynamic of response and possible tuning of voltage overshoot or to stabilize the oscillating waveform.

Parameter ID: 751

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> P gain VC

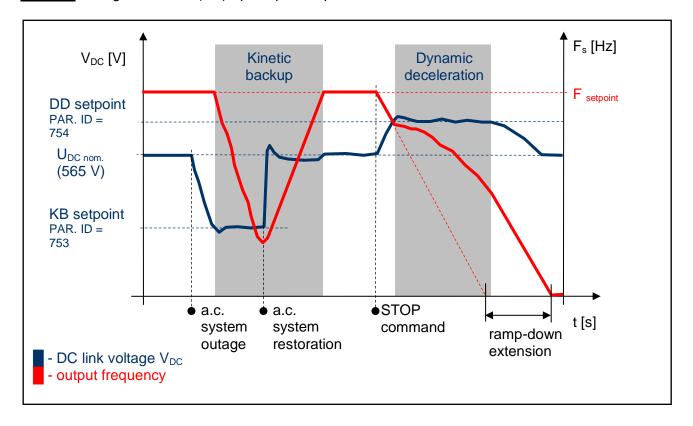
Parameter ID: 752

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> I gain VC

Parameter ID: 750

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> VOLTAGE CONTROLLER (VC) -> D gain VC

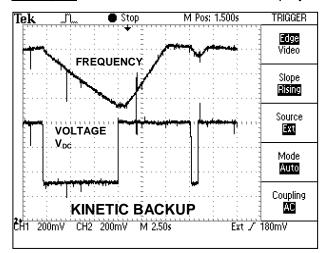
Picture: Voltage controller (VR) - principle of operation:

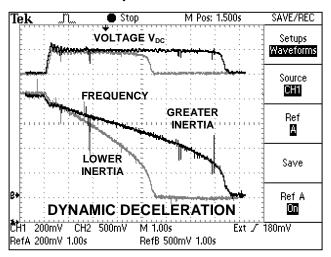


27. apríla 2017 Page 120 from 166



Example: Measurement results of VC deployment on the drive with flywheel.





Kinetic backup of converter at power supply voltage failure on the motor with flywheel.

Dynamic deceleration at different inertias of the drive.

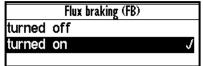
In many industrial applications of the drives with frequency converters it is required to stop the drive in the shortest time. This significantly reduces the cycle time of repeated working cycles and has a direct impact on production productivity. In addition, if it is a drive, where moment of inertia and loading ratios are variable, fixed time of ramp-down setting can be problem. Then is necessary to apply dynamic deceleration mode. For example, spin-driers, mills, blenders, where inertia depends on the amount of processed material.

8.7 Flux braking

Several braking modes can be used in frequency converters. Mainly it is the use of a braking module and a braking resistor. However, there are drives, where braking conditions occur partly and not often. For example, if it is needed to stop the pump in 10 seconds, but during the rampdown an "Overvoltage" fault occurs, it is not necessary to use the braking module. If for example 13 or 15 second long ramp-down ends without a fault, the amount of generated energy can be decreased by using the **Flux braking function**.

To activate the function - flux braking use this parameter:

Parameter ID: 775
SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> FLUX BRAKING -> Flux braking (FB)



It works as follows: the converter starts to increase the motor voltage after exceeding the "FB working voltage", and excitation (flux) is increased. This causes that a part of the energy is not flowing from the motor to the converter, but it is transformed to heat

in the motor coil. Increasing the flux braking rate is possible by using the parameter "Flux braking gain [777]".

Parameter ID: 776

SETTINGS -> COTROL AND REGULATION ->FLUX BRAKING -> Operating voltage FB [V]

Parameter ID: 777

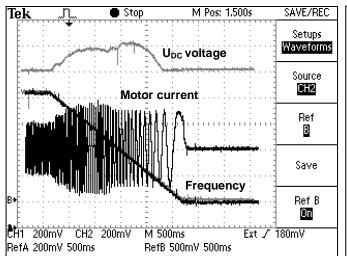
SETTINGS -> COTROL AND REGULATION ->FLUX BRAKING -> Flux braking gain []

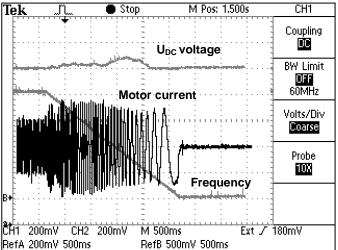
27. apríla 2017 Page 121 from 166





Example: Activity of flux braking on the real device





Flux braking at lower gain.

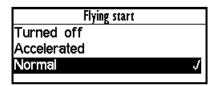
Flux braking at higher gain.

During flux braking, bigger motor overheating occurs, so it is necessary to provide sufficient thermal protection, thermistor or PT100, possibly forced cooling.

8.8 Flying start

During the operation of electric drives there is often a situation, when you need to start control, even if the motor is rotating. For example: flue fan is rotating due to pressure difference, traction vehicle is in motion or generator of small hydropower plant is rotating. The most accurate and fastest process to do this is by using the speed sensor (encoder-IRC). Encoder gives precise information about the frequency of the machine and the converter is able to automatically adapt and phase-on. It is not necessary to use the sensor when using the function "Flying start" in the frequency converter UNIFREM 400 XXX. Flying start can be turned on by parameter:

Parameter ID: 374
SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> FLYING START -> Flying start



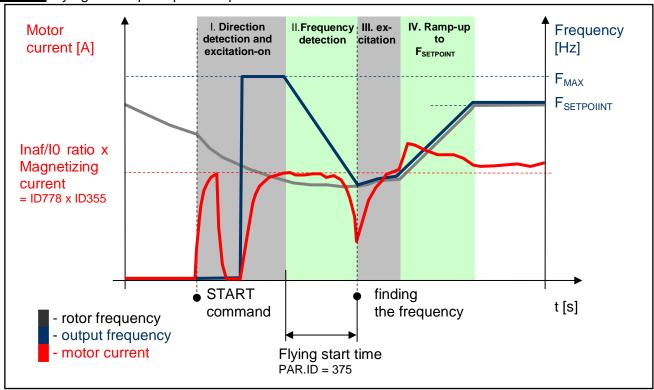
It is a fully automatic function which carries out the process off flying start to the rotating motor (or generator) always after the START command activating. Flying start takes place in several stages and its duration may be variable from rotational speed, motor power as well as parameter settings.

27. apríla 2017 Page 123 from 166





<u>Picture:</u> Flying start – principles of operation:



Success of flying start and search time is dependent on the following parameters:

(Multiple of magnetization current – it affects the sensitivity of the flying start and intensity of rotor braking)

Parameter ID: 778

SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> FLYING START -> Inaf/I0 Ratio []

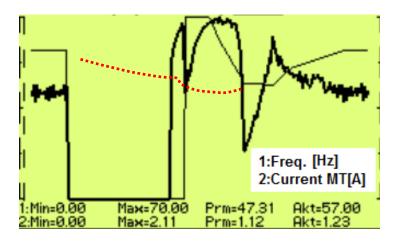
(Time constant MT – affects the speed of motor excitation)

Parameter ID: 79

SETTINGS -> MOTOR -> SPECIAL PARAMETERS -> Time constant MT [s]

Example: Flying start to rotating motor

(thin line - output frequency, thick line - motor current, red dotted line - the rotor frequency)



27. apríla 2017 Page 125 from 166





8.9 Power restriction

In a real environment, the need to keep the drive in operating mode even if the motor or the converter is overloaded can occur. Possible fault caused by overloading or overheating should cause outage of the technology, which could be worse than an eventual short term decrease of the motor power. Because of this, UNIFREM 400 XXX frequency converters have a power restriction functional block in their software equipment.

Power restriction function is configured in the parameter:

| Parameter ID: 766 | |
|--|--|
| SETTINGS -> CONTROL AND REGULATION -> Power restriction [] | |

There it is possible to activate individual sources (causes) of the power restriction or their combinations:

| Power restriction (PR) | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | overload | J | | |
| from | the cooler temperat | J | | |
| from | the motor overload | J | | |
| | external temperature | | | |
| from | the power restrictio | J | | |

| From overload | Thermal integral INV (ID 31) > 90 % | Fault = 100 % |
|---------------------|--|----------------|
| From cooler temp. | Cooler temp. (ID 74) > C_temp warning (ID 767) | Fault = 90 °C |
| From motor overload | Temp integral MT (ID 33) > 90 % | Fault = 100 % |
| From external temp. | ETP Temp. (ID 869) > ETP Warning (ID 865) | Fault = ID 866 |
| From the power | P[1088]) PR Signal beyond the value P[1089] | |
| restriction signal | PR signal limit. | |

When warnings from the external thermal protection of the converter (motor) occur, power restriction is activated. Power restriction output is the correction of the maximal current so the corresponding displayed status values do not exceed fault level and converter operation does not stop. Power restriction is executed by restricting the maximal current. The maximal current controller (MCC) has to be activated and functional (ID 352).

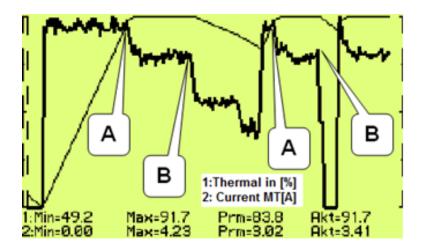
27. apríla 2017 Page 127 from 166





Example: Power restriction operation from the converter overload of an undersized drive with an induction motor

(thin line - Thermal. integral. INV, thick line - Current MT).



A – Drive was running under full load, temperature integral of the converter reached 90% level and then restricted the current so the integral will not increase further.

B – Drive was relieved and the integral is decreasing. The drive is capable to generate maximal power again.

8.10 Optimization

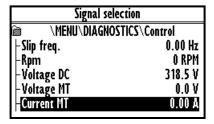
Optimization is an individual management and control block and its goal is to ensure searching and maintaining optimal values of any displayed value or parameter of the converter by using an input channel. Optimization has its own output, which operates in the interval 0.000 to 1.000 and it is possible to display it in the converter diagnostics:

Parameter ID: 423
DIAGNOSTICS -> Functions -> Optimization -> OPT Output []

The optimization output connection to any entering channel is performed after selecting this parameter by selecting the signal (source) of the corresponding entering channel.

Value selection, which criteria should be searched by the optimization block is performed by parameter configuration:

Parameter ID: 80
SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> OPTIMIZATION -> Optimization signal



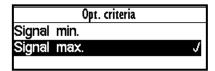
Motor current, motor power and motor torque are selected as the optimization signal in standard optimization tasks mostly. After selecting one of the analog inputs, it is possible to optimize any technological value.

27. apríla 2017 Page 129 from 166



Optimization criteria defines, if converter will search for the minimum or the maximum of the selected signal. For example on generator drive of hydro power-plant, if we want to maximize the produced power and minimalize the power losses on a pump drive.

To select the criteria, use the parameter:



Parameter ID: 208

SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> OPTIMIZATION -> Optimization criteria

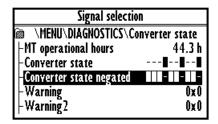
Blocking (reset) the optimization and measurement condition:

Two signals are in the OPTIMIZATION block, that control the optimization operation conditions and a condition, when it is possible to measure optimized values.

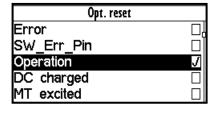
To configure the conditions for blocking and reseting the optimization, use the signal:

Parameter ID: 263

SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> OPTIMIZATION -> Opt. Reset signal



For example: If the optimization is set to search for maximal or minimal power, it is necessary to block its operation when the device is turned off. Then the parameter "Opt. reset signal" [263] is set to the value Converter status negated (negation of the status word) and the command Run (converter generates the output voltage) is set in the parameter "Opt. Reset" [273] concurrently.



Since the status word is **negated**, it means that, optimization Reset is active when the converter does not generate the output voltage.

When the optimization output change causes transiting effects which duration period is variable, it is necessary to delay measuring optimization criteria. Signal from the following parameter is used to configure measurement conditions:

Parameter ID: 279

SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> OPTIMIZATION -> Opt. meas. signal

If the measurement should be executed after the ramp function ends, in this signal the value **Converter status negated** (negation of the status word) is selected again and the bit "Accel/Decel. F" is set in the parameter **Opt. meas. turns on [160].** This means, that after the optimization output change, the process is waiting for the ramp function to settle and then a new measurement for the next optimization step is performed.

27. apríla 2017 Page 130 from 166



| Signal selection | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| \MENU\DIAGNOSTICS\Conve | erter state | | |
| ⊢MT operational hours | 44.3 h | | |
| Converter state | | | |
| Converter state negated | | | |
| -Warning | 0x0 | | |
| ⊢Warning2 | 0x0 | | |

| Opt. meas. turns on | | | | |
|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| MT excited | | | | |
| Accel./Decel. F | J, | | | |
| Fsp > 0 | | | | |
| F = Fsp | | | | |
| Warning | | | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 131 from 166

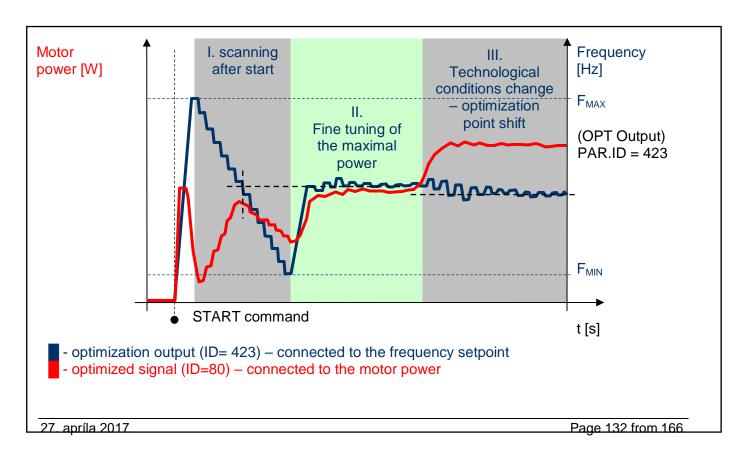




To adjust and configure the optimization process, use following parameters:

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|----------------------|-----|---|
| i didiliotoi ildilio | | Description |
| Optimization period | 13 | Measuring period of one step of the optimization algorithm. Time |
| | | between individual steps can be extended by the measurement |
| | | condition (see "Opt. Measurement signal [279]"). |
| Scan | 420 | Activate/Deactivate the scan mode of the optimization output when |
| | | starting the optimization. It is used to find the starting value of the |
| | | optimization output. It searches for the global extremum from |
| | | multiple possible extrems by searching the whole range by a maximal step of 0.05. |
| delta Sign. | 255 | Defines the value of the maximal allowed variance of the actual |
| ū | | value "Optim. Signal [80]" from the global extreme. Global |
| | | extremum is getting closer to the actual output value from the |
| | | optimization (scan) start, which follows the slow changes of the |
| | | global extremes. After deflecting the output from the global |
| | | extremum by the defined value of "delta Sign." a new scan is |
| | | performed, if it is activated. |
| Step mode | 425 | Defines, if the change size of the optimization between two steps |
| | | should be solid or variable. Variable step means, that the step size |
| BA' ' | 407 | is based on the adaptivity from the "Optim. Signal [80]" derivation. |
| Minim. step | 427 | Minimal or solid optimization output change between two steps. |
| Adapt. step gain | 743 | Defines the intensity of the "Optim. Signal [80]" derivation effect on |
| | | the optimization step increase, if the "Step mode" is activated and |
| First direction | 400 | "variable" is set. |
| First direction | 426 | Sets the starting direction of the optimization from start, if it should |
| | | search for output changes up from 0.00 ("from minimum") or down |
| | | from 1.00 ("from maximum"). |

<u>Picture:</u> Optimization – principle of the operation by maximizing the power using frequency:

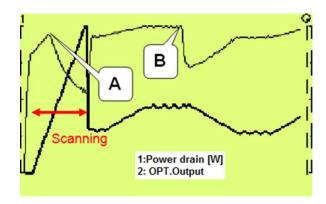


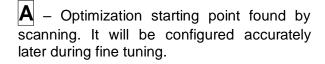


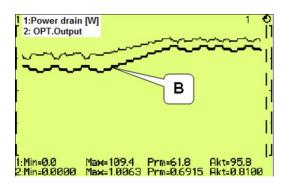


Example: Optimization operation on the drive

(thick line - OPT. Output, thin line - Power drain). In this case, the Start Direction (ID = 426) is set to "From maximum".







B – Technological conditions change – optimization output settling and finding the new optimum point.

8.11 External thermal protection (ETP)

If there is a temperature sensor or system of multiple sensors of the same type on the device, of which the frequency converter is a part, it is possible to connect these sensors into the converter and evaluate the device temperature and if needed, generate warning or fault. ETP block parameters can be found in:

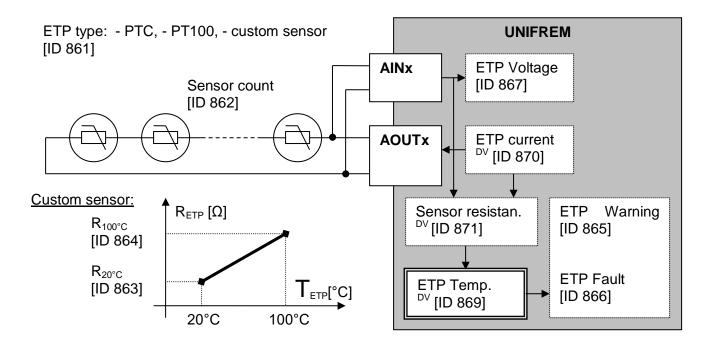
Parameter ID: 860
SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP)

One free analog input and output are used to connect the temperature sensors. Mathematical model calculates the optimal "ETP Current", which will be selected as a signal of the corresponding AOUTx. Voltage drop occurs on AINx, AINx writes it into the parameter "ETP Voltage". Sensor resistance and then temperature are evaluated from this data. After exceeding the warning or fault limit, ETP temperature warning or fault is generated.

27. apríla 2017 Page 134 from 166



Meaning of the parameters and their logical connection is explained in the following picture.



One analog input (free) and one analog output (free) of the X1 terminal of UNIFREM processor board can used to connect the sensor.

ETP setting example – 3 x PTC sensor types connected in series: PART SETTINGS:

PTC sensor setting:

| [ID] | Path | Parameter | Setting |
|------|--|--------------------|----------------|
| 861 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ | ETP Type | PTC thermistor |
| 906 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ | Voltage source ETP | AIN2 |
| 862 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ | Sensor count | 3 |

Example of setting – ETP warning and fault lines derived from the parameters:

| | | on our more parameters. | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------|----------|--|
| 865 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ | ETP Warning | 90°C | |
| 866 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (FTP) \ | ETP Fault | 160.0 °C | |

ETP maximal current restriction:

Parameter **ETP maximal current (ID 1087)** restricts the current to the EHP sensors to prevent undesired overheating of the sensor. If a special sensor is used, it is necessary to set the maximal current according to its specification. In the EHP = PTC type, the measuring current is limited to the 1mA value and in the PT100 type to 3mA and then this parameter is inactive.

| 1087 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ FUNCTIONS \ EXTERNAL THERMAL PROTECTION (ETP) \ | ETP maximal current | 10.00 mA |
|------|--|---------------------|----------|
| | | | |

Analog input AIN2 setting:

| [ID] | Cesta | Parameter | Setting |
|------|---|-----------|---------|
| 154 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN2 \ | AIN2 Type | 0-10V |

The option of noise filtering on the analog input:

27. apríla 2017 Page 135 from 166



| VON | USCI | ® |
|-----|-------------|---|

| 262 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG INPUTS \ AIN2 \ | AIN2 Filter | 1s |
|-----|---|-------------|----|

27. apríla 2017 Page 136 from 166



Analog output AOUT2 setting:

| [ID] | Path | Parameter | Setting |
|------|---|--------------|-------------|
| 362 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | AO2 Type | 0-20mA |
| 1077 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | AO2 Source | ETP Current |
| 366 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | Sig. (AO2_A) | 0 mA |
| 368 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | Sig. (AO2_B) | 20 mA |
| 945 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | AO2_A | 0 mA |
| 946 | MENU \ SETTINGS \ INPUTS AND OUTPUTS \ ANALOG OUTPUTS \ AO2 \ | AO2_B | 20 mA |

ETP DIAGNOSTICS:

The possibility of checking the measured data:

| [ID] | Path | Parameter | Description |
|------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 869 | MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Functions \ Ext. thermal protection \ | ETP Temperature [°C] | Temperature of the ETP sensor. |
| 870 | MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Functions \ Ext. thermal protection \ | ETP Current [mA] | Measuring current of the external thermal protection. |
| 867 | MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Functions \ Ext. thermal protection \ | ETP Voltage [V] | Value of measured voltage drop on the ETP sensor. |
| 871 | MENU \ DIAGNOSTICS \ Functions \ Ext. thermal protection \ | Sensor rezistance [Ω] | Resistance value of the ETP sensor. |

8.12 Overload switch "OPS"

For the evaluation of the maximum load of the construction or technological line, various devices are used especially in lift drives of cranes, but also in other areas of frequency converters deployment. Frequency converters UNIFREM can evaluate the load of the drive by measuring the electrical parameters (Displayed value - Load) and carry out the necessary changes in the behavior of the drive, so that the operation of the drive will be safe. "OPS" can be used for example for stroke drives of cranes, shifts at cutting, drilling and supports of machine tools. A new conception of overload switch in UNIFREM frequency converters includes several improvements and innovations.

Terms:

Load – It is an optional quantity, which represents a measure of the drive load. Motor torque, motor current, Power or even AINx can be generally chosen, if load evaluation is external.

Overload – It is the drive status when the conditions of the drive overload are fulfilled. STOP can be generated automatically, speed can be limited, or it can be signalized on the converter outputs.

Dynamic operation – It is the working status of the drive when accelerating in the positive direction, when the drive overcomes the resistance of inertia mass and Coulomb friction except static load.

Static operation – It is the working status of the drive during steady-state speed in the positive direction.

Short commands count – It is a sequence of control commands, which bypasses the conditions of formation of overload. For example, short commands START or intermittent acceleration.

The following parameters are used to configure the overload switch:

| The following parameters and departs outlinguist and official and officers |
|--|
| Parameter ID: 840 |
| SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> LIFTING FUNCTIONS -> OPS |

27. apríla 2017 Page 137 from 166



Configuration and mode of operation:

| Parameter name | ID | Description | |
|----------------|-----|---|--|
| OPS on/off | 841 | Activation or deactivation of the electronic OPS switch function. | |
| | | OPS on/off | |
| | | turned off | |
| | | turned on J | |
| OPS mode | 842 | Activating the overload switch modes. | |
| | | OPS mode. | |
| | | autodetect limits | |
| | | only static mode | |
| | | does not generate STOP | |
| | | slow starting | |
| | | test short commands | |
| | | | |

The method of calculating the value "Load": Lifting functions

| The method of calcula | iethod of Calculating the value "Load". Litting functions | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Load. signal | 843 | Selection of the parameter, that will be used as calculation source | | |
| | | for the displayed value "Overload". | | |
| | | Signal selection | | |
| | | | | |
| | | ├Voltage DC 318.1 V | | |
| | | Voltage MT 0.0 V | | |
| | | Current MT 0.00 A | | |
| | | Cos FI 0.00 | | |
| | | ├Torque 0.0 Nm | | |
| | | Example of variable selection, which is a measure of the drive load. | | |
| | | | | |
| 100% Load | 844 | It is used to conversion to relative units. Value of the selected load | | |
| | | signal (ID 843) that equals 100% of the load. | | |
| Load filter | 851 | First row filter, that is used for noise or short peaks of the selected | | |
| | | load signal (ID 843) reduction. | | |

Conditions of "Overload" appearance and disappearance:

| conditions of eventual appearance and disappearance. | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|
| Time after the start | 852 | Insensitivity period of the OPS after the drive start. | |
| Dynamic overload | 845 | Drive overload limit in dynamic states (when accelerating in positive | |
| | | direction). | |
| Dynamic overload | 848 | Period during which the load value has to be higher than the | |
| period | | dynamic overload limit, so the overload switch will switch on. | |
| Static overload | 846 | Drive overload limit in static states (at a constant speed in a positive | |
| | | direction). | |
| Static overload period 849 F | | Period during which the load value has to be higher than the static | |
| | | overload limit, so the overload switch will switch on. | |
| Overload turn off | 847 | Load limit to end the Overload in the backward movement at | |
| | | constant speed. | |
| Overload period turn on | 850 | Period during which the load value has to be lower than the | |
| | | overload stop limit, so the overload switch will switch off. | |

Blocking signal of "Overload":

27. apríla 2017 Page 138 from 166

| VO | NICH | ® |
|----|------|---|
| VU | DCV | |

| OPS reset source | 572 | This command blocks or switches off the OPS switch. Numeric or bit signal can be selected. |
|------------------|-----|--|
| OPS reset | 858 | The OPS reset command will be active if at least one of the selected binary inputs or logical blocks will be active. |

These displayed quantities serve for OPS diagnosis and evaluation: lifting functions

| Load | 854 | Drive load rate evaluated from the signal Load. signal (ID 843) and related to 100% Load (ID 844). [%] |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| Short commands count | 855 | Number of forbidden short command sequences. After exceeding the short commands count, the overload switch will switch on regardless of the drive load. Short commands evaluation can be turned off by the parameter (ID 842). |
| OPS status | 856 | Indicates the status of the Overload switch block. OPS status detection overload tipping settling dynamics An example of a diagnostic variable OPS status |

Overload of the drive will appear:

- If terms of formation of overload are met during operation. If the mode (ID 842) "only static mode" is inactive during dynamic operation, when the "Load" exceeds the value of parameter "Dynamic overload" (ID 845) for the time longer as "Dynamic overload period" (ID 848). Similarly, if the "Load" exceeds the static limit for the corresponding time in the static mode.
- Or if is mode (ID 842) "test short commands" turned on and number of short commands in counter of short commands exceeds 5 short commands within 5 min.

Converter signalises status of overload also with functional message *F36-OPS switched on*. on the display of control panel.

Overload of the drive will disappear:

• If the "load" falls below the value of the parameter "Overload turn off" (ID 847) in the reverse operation mode for the period longer as "Overload period turn off" (ID 850).

In OPS mode (ID 842), it is possible to choose the function *"slow abseil"*. This function limits the speed to 20% in the reverse operation at overload to increase safety when handling excessive loads.

Then in the modes it is also possible to disable the internal blocking of drive start in the positive direction with the choice **"does not generate STOP"**, in cases, when only signalisation or the other action should be executed at overload (for example, the speed or torque restriction). The other actions are adjusted by using universal control blocks of converter.

Limits autodetection:

27. apríla 2017 Page 139 from 166



One of the new OPS modes (ID 842) is *"autodetect limits"*. Limits of overload conditions are reset after turning on this mode (ID 845, ID 846, ID 847) and during the following working cycles of the device, the limit values of parameter "Overload" are automatically detected.

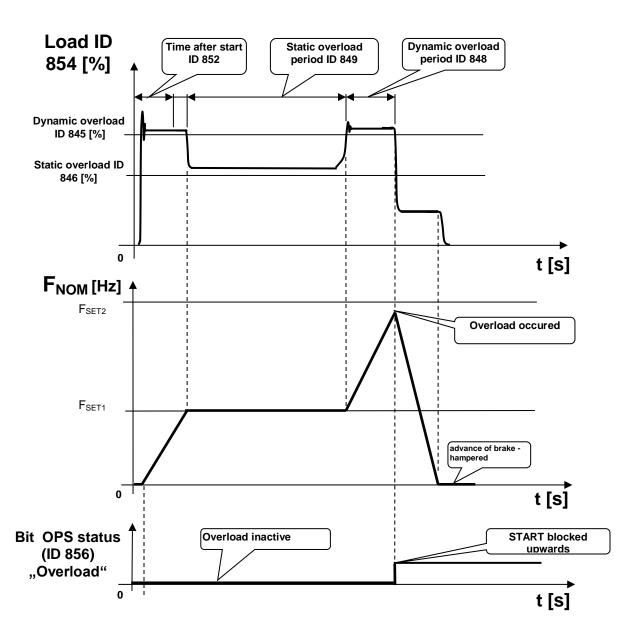
The drive should be loaded with maximum safe load at this detection. (maximum permissible weight, etc). The values of limits will probably settled after 5 to 10 cycles and will stabilize at the levels that are little above the maximum working load. After turning off this mode, detected limits will remain at the new values and OPS is working within them.

Converter generates function message F37-Overload detection during "autodetect limits".

27. apríla 2017 Page 140 from 166



Image below: Example of overload formation in dynamic mode of operation during lifting the weight.



27. apríla 2017 Page 141 from 166



8.13 Dynamic lift (DL) function

Crane function - **DYNAM. LIFT (DL)** (ID 1068) is used to adjust the maximum lift speed according to the actual weight. Maximum speed is reduced for higher weight.

For correct operation of the dynamic lift is necessary to set the parameters, which determine the calculation of the quantity "Load" (ID 854) as set by "Overload switch".

| Parameter | ID | Description |
|--------------|-----|--|
| name | | |
| Load. signal | 843 | Selection of the parameter, which will be used as calculation source for |
| | | the displayed value "Overload". |
| 100% Load | 844 | It is used to conversion to relative units. Value of the selected load |
| | | signal (ID 843) that equals 100% of the load. |
| Load filter | 851 | First order filter, which is used for noise or short peaks of the selected |
| | | load signal (ID 843) reduction. |

Following parameters can be used to configure dynamic lift function:

| <u> </u> | Following parameters can be used to configure dynamic introduction. | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| DL on/off | 1069 | Activation of deactivation of the dynamic lift (DL) function. | |
| | | | |
| | | DL on/off | |
| | | | |
| | | turned off | |
| | | turned on J | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| DL measurement | 1070 | Period of measurement of the static load (ID 854) on the frequency - | |
| period | | parameter "DL frequency" (ID 1073). | |
| DL maximal load | 1071 | The upper range of the load, over which the maximum frequency is not | |
| | | reduced further. | |
| | | | |
| DL minimal load | 1072 | Lower range of the load, under which dynamic lift works with the | |
| | | maximum allowed frequency. | |
| DL frequency | 1073 | Frequency, at which the load measurement runs and frequency which | |
| 22 equency | 1073 | represents the minimal speed that corresponds with the maximal load. | |
| | | represents the minimal speed that corresponds with the maximal load. | |

These display units serve for diagnosis and evaluation of overload switch.

| Load | 854 | Drive load rate evaluated from the signal Load. signal (ID 843) and |
|------------|-----|---|
| | | related to 100% Load (ID 844). [%] |
| OPS status | 856 | Static or dynamic mode detection. |

Principle of operation:

When starting upwards, the frequency stops on the "DL frequency" (ID 1073) for a time "DL measurement period" (ID 1070), in order to have stabilized value of "Load" (ID 854) and then calculate new speed limit. If the load stabilizes in the interval between the "DL minimal load" (ID 1072) and "DL maximal load" (ID 1071), then the lift speed limit is calculated linearly between the "DL frequency" (ID 1073) and "Max. frequency" (ID 111).

If the lift is loaded to "DL maximal load" (ID 1071) or higher, its maximum speed will be limited to "DL frequency" (ID 1073). If the lift is loaded to "DL minimal load" (ID 1072) or lower, its maximum speed will be limited to value of "Max. frequency" (ID 111).

27. apríla 2017 Page 142 from 166

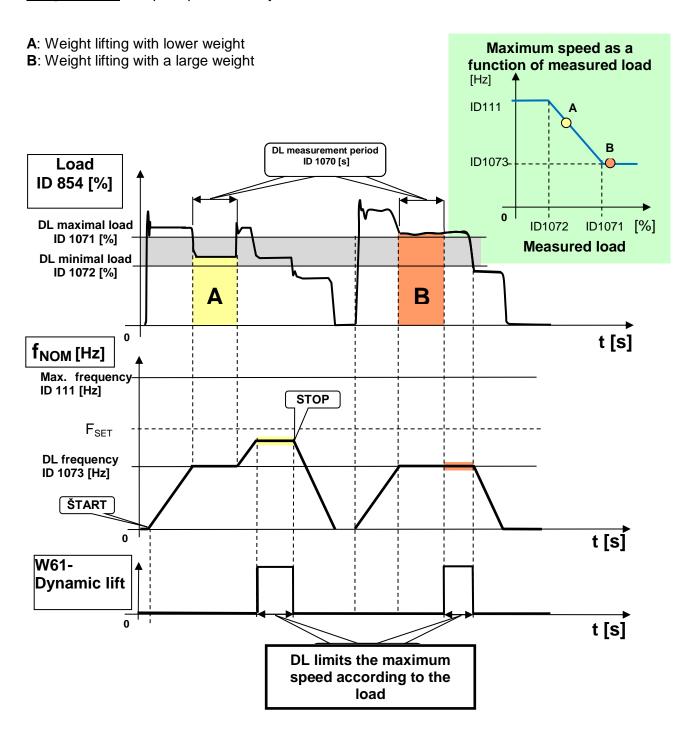


If the calculated speed limit is less than the "Max. frequency" (ID 111), converter displays a warning message "W61-Dynamic lift".

27. apríla 2017 Page 143 from 166



Image below: The principle of the "Dynamic lift" function.



27. apríla 2017 Page 144 from 166





8.14 IRC detuning function

Frequency converters UNIFREM can simultaneously evaluate the real-time signals from two incremental encoders in case of use the extension module RM_IRC_DUAL. Converter calculates the speed difference of these sensors and this difference is displayed in the parameter "Freq. IRC1-IRC2" (ID 1086) according the formula:

$$F_{IRC1-IRC2} = ||F_{IRC1}| - |F_{IRC2}||$$

 $|F_{IRC1(2)}|$ means absolute value of the speed calculation from the values "Frequency IRC1" (ID 434) and "Frequency IRC2" (ID 803).

The need to derive some control actions as torque restriction, block or immediate shutdown from the detuning can occur in the multi-motor drives in practice.

For example:

- When one traction vehicle axle or bridge travers is slipping against the other
- Torque limit reduction, so the vehicle axle with less adhesion does not outrun the other
- RESET can be generated at material supply interruption and drives detuning on the rolling line (one part of the line is under load and the other no-load)
- etc.

Parameters in parameters group are used to configure "IRC detuning" function.

| r diameter in parameter group are deed to comigare in to detaining function. |
|--|
| Parameter ID: 1081 |
| SETTINGS -> FUNCTIONS -> IRC1,2 DETUNING |

Configuration and mode of operation:

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|---|
| IRC1,2 Detuning | 1082 | Setting the operation method and the converter operation when detuning the IRC1 and IRC2 speed. IRC1,2 Detuning torque restriction J Reset PWM |
| torque restriction | IRC1, | 2 detuning will cause torque restriction of motors. |
| reset PWM | IRC1, | 2 detuning will cause immediate shutdown of motors (RESET). |
| Filter dIRC1,2 | 1083 | Time constant of the IRC1 and IRC2 frequency difference filter. |
| Minimal IRC1,2 difference | 1084 | Minimal limit of the absolute value for the IRC1 and IRC2 frequency difference. |
| Maximal IRC1,2 difference | 1085 | Maximal limit of the absolute value for the IRC1 and IRC2 frequency difference. |

These displayed values are used for diagnosis and evaluation:

| Frequency IRC1 | 434 | Rotor frequency defined by the rotation speed sensor from the IRC1 |
|---------------------|------|---|
| | | motor. |
| Frequency IRC2 | 803 | Rotor frequency defined by the rotation speed sensor from the IRC2 |
| | | motor. |
| Frequency IRC1-IRC2 | 1086 | This value is filtered by the first row filter from the parameter "Filter |
| | | dIRC1,2" (ID1083). |

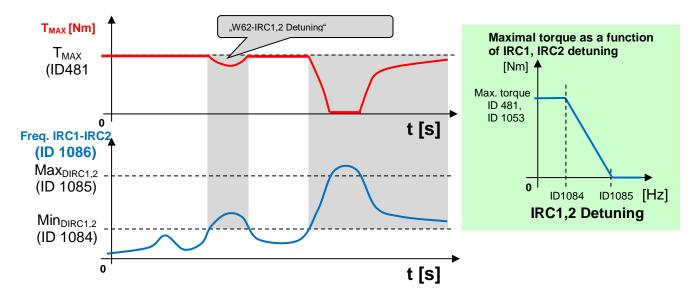
Principle of operation:

27. apríla 2017 Page 146 from 166



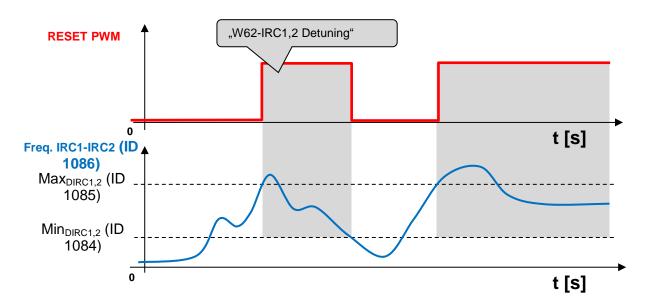
Motor torque restriction starts to decrease when the minimal value of frequency difference "Minimal IRC1, 2 difference" (ID 1084) is exceeded, if the choice "torque restriction" is active in the parameter "IRC1,2 Detuning" (ID 1082). Torque is **zero** at the maximal difference "Maximal IRC1, 2 difference" (ID 1085). Shutting down the drive is smoothly proportional to detuning value. Warning "**W62 - IRC1,2 Detuning**" is displayed during torque reduction.

Image below: Principle of the "IRC Detuning" function at active choice "torque restriction".



REST PWM is generated when the maximal limit of frequency difference "Maximal IRC1,2 difference" (ID 1085) is exceeded, if the choice "reset PWM" is active in the parameter, IRC1,2 Detuning" (ID 1082). "RESET PWM" expires after decrease under "Minimal IRC1,2 difference" (ID 1084).

Image below: Principle of the "IRC Detuning" function at active choice "reset PWM".



27. apríla 2017 Page 147 from 166

UNIFREM VF v.2.332



By adjustable filter "Filter dIRC1,2" (ID 1083), short pulses of IRC can be filtered, quantization noise is damped and dynamics od torque change can be adjusted.

The impact of IRC detuning to the maximal torque and to the RESET PWM too can be combined

with simultaneous activation of the both options.

Page 148 from 166 27. apríla 2017



8.15 Using the parameter set switching for a special behavior of converter functions

UNIFREM frequency converters contain 4 user parameter sets, which can be switched and edited independently in the converter. Set switch period is currently less than 50ms. If the parameter settings are not different for parameters which block the change on-the-run (like Output phase sequence), it is possible to switch the sets during operation. The source of the set switch can be configured to any converter signal. This allows to solve special functions conditioned by changing the parameters, which individual functional blocks of the converter when using single set do not allow.

For example:

- V/f curve parameter change when changing the motor rotation direction.
- converter control sources change from the binary input (switching locally/remotely).
- controller parameter adaptivity according to the regulated frequency range.
- and many more.

Parameter set switch conditions are configured in these converter parameters:

| Parameter ID: 206 | |
|-----------------------|--|
| SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS | |

Switch set of parameters example configuration:

| Parameter name | ID | Description | |
|---|-------------------|---|--|
| Set switching | 657 | Setting the way of switching between the sets. (Combined, Single, Parameter) | |
| | | Set switching Combined Single Parameter Active set switching setting example | |
| Possibility to switch the active set: | | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> Set switching [657] -> Parameter Option of the active set setting: | |
| | | Active set [205] -> option choice Set 1, Set 2, Set 3, Set 4 | |
| Bit1 set source Bit2 set source Bit3 set source | 641 642 643 | Setting the bits of set switch. Its function depends on the parameter Set switching [657] setting. | |
| | | 1.way Set switching [657] - Combined - Only the first 2 bits of the binary switch are used. Output set corresponds to the binary combination of these bits. If no bits are active, the 1 st set is active. If only 1 bit is active, the 2 nd set is active, and so on. | |
| | | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH Setting possibility: Bit1 set source and Bit2 set source | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 149 from 166



| - | |
|--|---|
| | MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\SET SWITCH Bit1 set source |
| | 2.way |
| | Set switching [657] – Single - Every single bit of the binary switch represents one set (bit 1 represents set 2). If more switches are active, the set with the higher sequence number is active. If no binary switch is active, the 1st set is active. |
| | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH Setting possibility: Bit1 set source, Bit2 set source, Bit3 set source |
| | MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\SET SWITCH Bit1 set source BIN1 Bit2 set source None Bit3 set source None Binary switch setting example |
| SPECIAL SETTING [224] Special functions setting for the set switches. | Special source of set switch setting example: SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH -> Bit1 set source [641]-> special MENU\SETTINGS\PAR. SETS\SET SWITCH Bit1 set source Special Bit2 set source None Bit3 set source None SPECIAL SETTING |
| | Then there is the possibility of setting SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH -> SPECIAL SETTING -> Bit1 set signal [645] -> Signal that is evaluated if the 1 st bit of the binary switch is active. Either a numeric or a bit signal can be chosen. |

Before switch source setting of the active parameters set, it is necessary to configure the drive in the SET1 completely, it means that at deactivated set switch conditions. Then copy this setting to other sets by using commands:

MENU -> SAVE / RESTORE -> Sets copy

| Parameter backup |
|---------------------------|
| Save parameters |
| ■ Restore parameters |
| Sets copy |
| |
| ⊕Manage backups in the pa |

Commands to copy parameter sets:

| Function | Choice | Description |
|----------|--------|-------------|

27. apríla 2017 Page 150 from 166

UNIFREM VF v.2.332



| From set To set | Set1Set4 Set1Set4 | Copy of the parameters from set 14 to the selected set 14. Confirm by pressing the "Copy" |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 0011110011 | Confirm by pressing the "Copy" |

| Sets copy | |
|--------------|-------|
| From set | Set 1 |
| To set | Set 2 |
| ⊕Сору | |
| | _ |

At the end, it is necessary to configure the active set switch condition. If we want to use for example only two parameter sets and SET2 should be active on negative speed on the converter output (weight lowering with a different V/f curve starting voltage) Then the following parameter values are selected:

| Parameter name | ID | Description |
|--------------------|-----|---|
| Set switching | 657 | Single |
| Bit1 set signal | 645 | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH -> Bit1 set source [641] -> special |
| | | Source of set switch choice: Status word negated [547]: |
| | | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH -> SPECIAL SETTING -> Bit1 set signal [645] -> "MENU\ DIAGNOSTICS\ Converter state -> Status word negated [547]" |
| | | Signal selection MENU\DIAGNOSTICS\Converter state Battery voltage 3.12 V Converter operational hours 433.1 h MT operational hours 44.3 h Converter state |
| Bit1 set switch on | 646 | SETTINGS -> PAR. SETS -> SET SWITCH -> SPECIAL SETTING Bit1 set switch on [649] |
| | | 14th bit of status word is chosen "Frot > 0". |
| | | Bit1 set turns off Deexciting MT Ready Mechanical brake Motor/generator Frot > 0 |
| | | (As it is the negated value of the status word, this bit has the opposite meaning $Frot \leq 0$.) |
| | | Frot – polarity of the rotor frequency. The sign of the frequency is evaluated by mathematical model if IRC is not available. |

27. apríla 2017 Page 151 from 166

UNIFREM VF v.2.332



We can configure the parameters in individual sets after selecting the edited. Information about which set is active is in the upper right corner of the display, written in a small font.

Using parameter sets thus contributes to increase variability of drive setting. With them, it is possible to solve:

- Asymmetry of ramp frequency
- Control mode switch
- Signals switching at the analog outputs
- Multiple motor control with the one converter
- Corrections or the other converter functions switch on or switch off
- ... etc.

27. apríla 2017 Page 152 from 166



9 CONTROL PANEL - UNIPANEL USER MANUAL



CONTROL PANEL

9.1 Buttons

| START STOP REVERZ | Converter control, if control panel is selected as the control source. | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| ESC | Change canceling, window closing, return (move up) | | |
| ENTER | Item selection, change confirmation | | |
| | Moving in the menu, value changing. In the case the folder in the MENU contains more than five items, pressing one of these keys can scroll the screen. Selected row is marked dark. 1 1:Date 2013/05/02 | | |
| | Shift in menu, change of the order Setpoint value setting (Monitor window only; if control panel is selected as the setpoint source). | | |

27. apríla 2017 Page 153 from 166



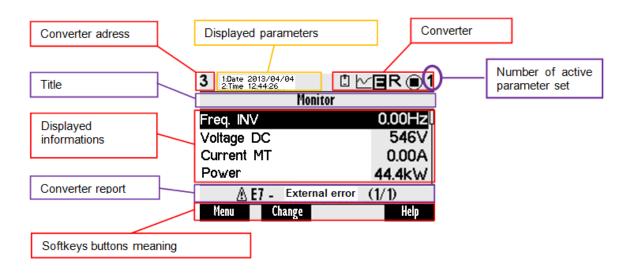
| FI | MENU view – panel functions selection |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| F2 F3 | Softkeys buttons |
| F4 | Help view |

9.2 Panel start

Control panel can be connected to the device that is on or off. Panel automatically turns on and connects to the device after the device is turned on. The panel will try to reconnect to the last connected device if the panel is connected to the multiple devices. Panel will show the list of available devices, if such device does not exist.



9.3 Display



9.4 Converter status

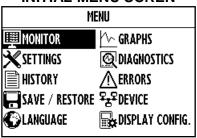
| <u> </u> | Weak battery in control panel (should be replaced). |
|----------------|--|
| \sim | Graph record is running in panel. |
| <u>~</u> EW | Converter is in fault – E, warnings or functional messages indication – W. |
| R | Converter reverse is active (negative frequency). |
| lacksquare | Converter is stopped (square), in operation (spinning target). |
| 1, 2, 3, 4 | Number of active set in converter. |

27. apríla 2017 Page 154 from 166



9.5 Main Menu

INITIAL MENU SCREN



Press F1, or by using the selection arrows to toggle between MENU items. Selecting the panel function (by pressing "ENTER")

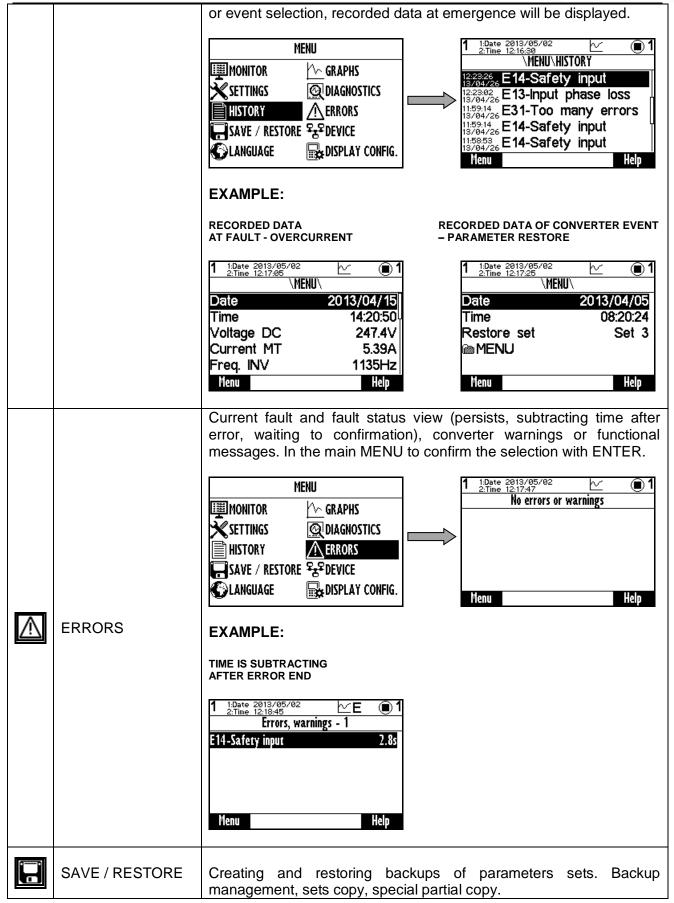
Panel function selection

| | MONITOR | Monitor view (Monitor detail) Setpoint frequency setting, if control panel is selected as the setting source |
|----------|-------------|--|
| <u> </u> | GRAPH | Signal record displaying. |
| X | SETTING | Converter parameter setting in the tree structure. Move by using selection arrows or by using the F1 button to the SETTINGS item and confirm by pressing ENTER. MENU GRAPHS |
| | | HISTORY FERRORS SAVE / RESTORE SEDEVICE CONVERTER PARAMET. CONVERTER P |
| | | All converter status informations displaying in the tree structure. Move by using selection arrows or by using the F1 button to the item DIAGNOSTICS and confirm by pressing ENTER. |
| <u>Q</u> | DIAGNOSTICS | MENU MONITOR |
| | HISTORY | Move by using selection arrows or by using the F1 button to the item HISTORY and confirm by pressing ENTER. Converter events (Parameters restore, parameter change) and event history displaying (date and time of event emergence, description). After fault |

27. apríla 2017 Page 155 from 166



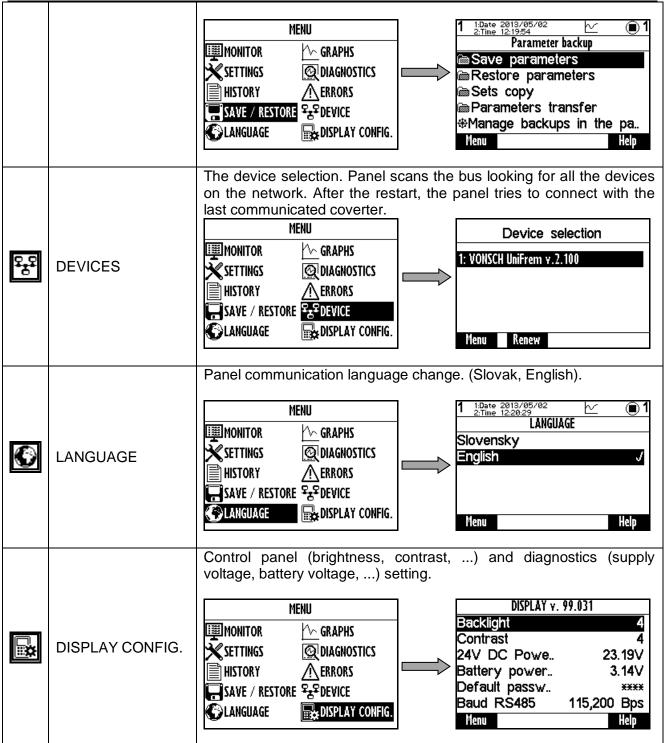




27. apríla 2017 Page 156 from 166





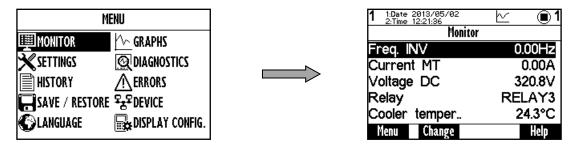


27. apríla 2017 Page 157 from 166

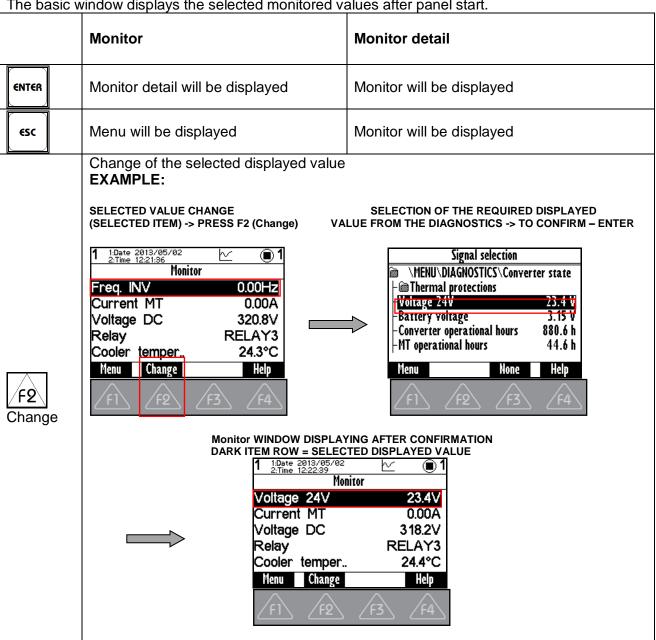


9.6 Monitor

MENU window switches to the MONITOR window after 20 seconds of inactivity, or confirm the selection MONITOR by pressing ENTER.



The basic window displays the selected monitored values after panel start.



27. apríla 2017 Page 158 from 166



9.7 Parameter setting

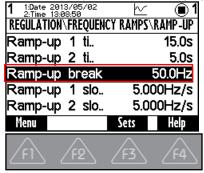
Converter contains 4 sets of parameters.

Control panel offers direct set up of the parameter if the same value is set in all the sets of parameters. After parameter change confirmation, the same value is saved to all sets of parameters.

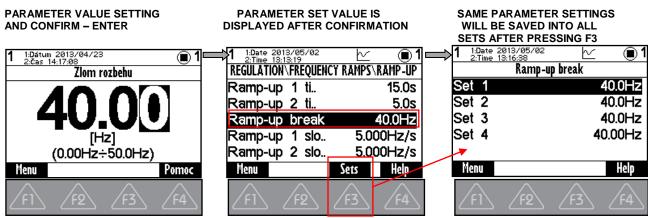
Panel offers parameter settings for each set if different value is set in sets (if the parameter value is different in at least one set), or if the parameter is marked by pressing F3 - SETS and panel will offer parameter setting for each parameter set independently.

EXAMPLE:

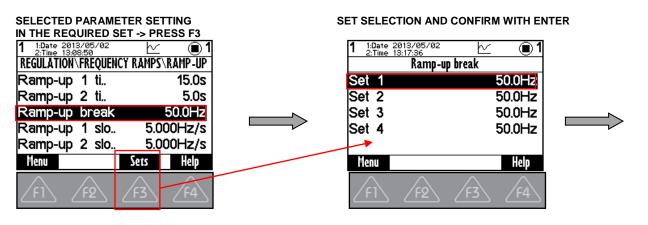
1. POSSIBILITY OF DIRECT SETTING OF THE SELECTED PARAMETER (PRESS - ENTER), BECAUSE THE SAME VALUE IS SET IN ALL 4 SETS (PARAMETER "Ramp-up break (ID 117 = 50Hz IN THIS EXAMPLE)":



2. PARAMETER VALUE SETTING AND THE SAME VALUE IS SAVED IN ALL 4 SETS AFTER CONFIRMATION:

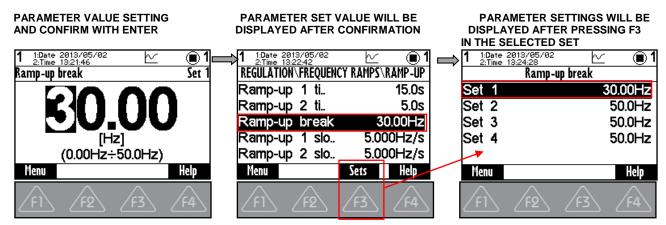


Panel offers parameter setting for each set if different value is set in one of the sets, or if the parameter is "open" by pressing F3 - SETS and panel will offer parameter setting for each parameter set.



27. apríla 2017 Page 159 from 166



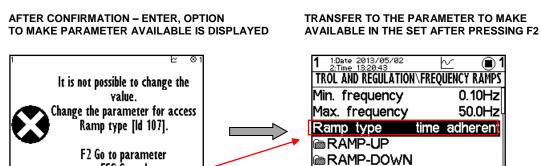


Currently unavailable parameters are displayed grey - disabled. After their selection (confirm by pressing ENTER), panel shows the parent parameter which disabled it. This also helps to make it available.

EXAMPLE:

ESC Cancel

PARAMETER "Ramp-up 1 slope (ID 124)" - PARAMETER IS DISPLAYED GREY



Parameters can be of different types and therefore their setting is different.

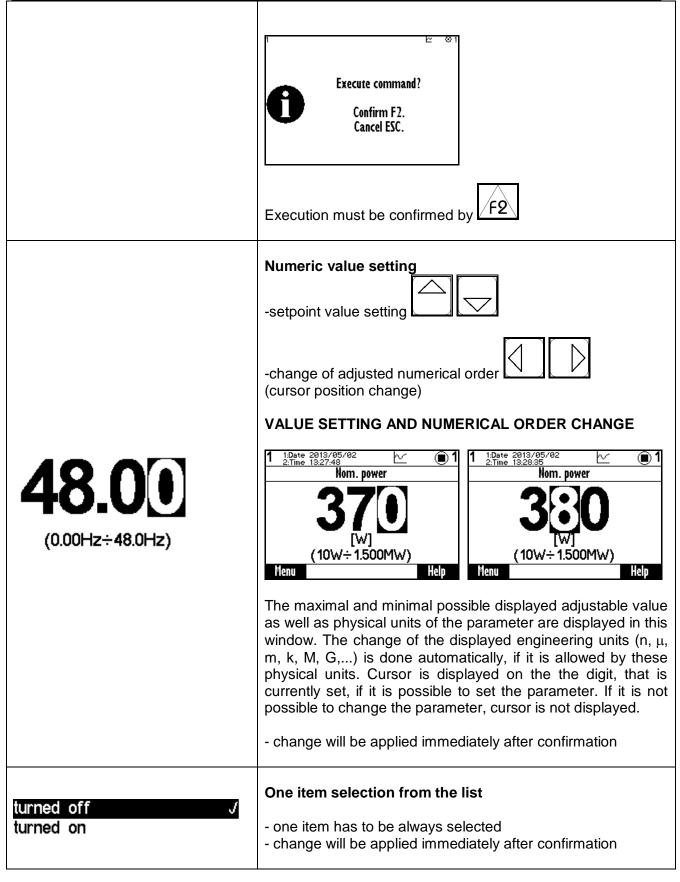
| © Command | Parameter group - grouping of parameters having common functionality - creates a tree structure - return to the higher level |
|-----------------|--|
| ⊕Motor 400/0.12 | Command start and execution PRESS THE BUTTON AT THE SELECTED ITEM WITH THE PARAMETER TYPE OF COMMAND |

Menu

Sets

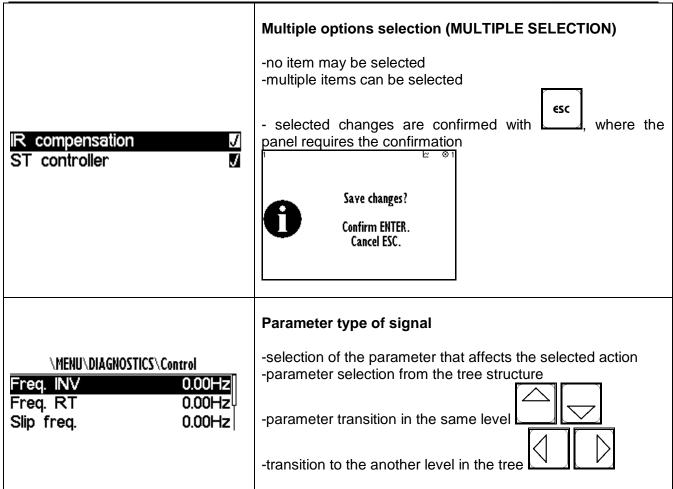
27. apríla 2017 Page 160 from 166





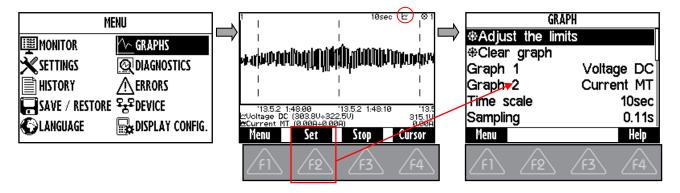
27. apríla 2017 Page 161 from 166





9.8 Graph

Graph parameters setting – press the F2 key.



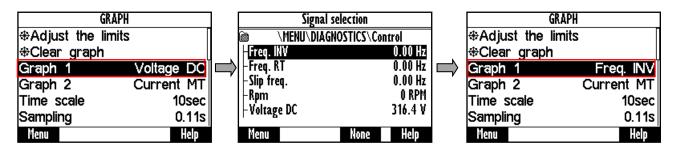
Graph window is used to record the course of values of any two parameters (quantities). Their selection can be set in graph parameters settings after pressing F2.

27. apríla 2017 Page 162 from 166

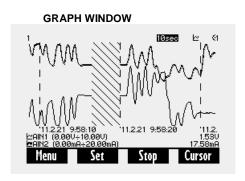


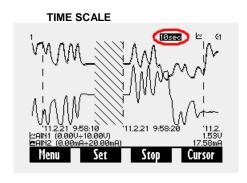
EXAMPLE:

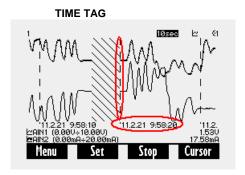
Marked item (Graph 1), confirm with ENTER button. In the window - Signal selection choose the required displayed value and confirm.

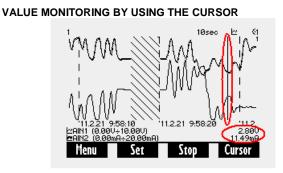


The first graph (Graph 1) is drawn with a thinner line and second graph (Graph 2) with a thicker line. The selected value, the maximum and minimum displayed value is displayed in the bottom part of the graph window on the left side and the current value is displayed on the right side of the window. The graph timestamps are displayed in the line over these variables. The value of the displayed time scale and device status is displayed in the upper part of the graph.

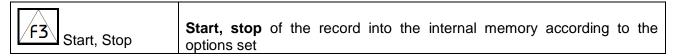








The values of selected signals are stored in the memory with a given selected step size when running the graph (F3-START). The maximum recording time is calculated from the step size. Record continues after you restart the panel (if record was running). The period of time when there is no corresponding record is filled with backslash lines. Graph record is indicated by a graph symbol in device status bar. It is possible to switch to the another window during record and the record runs normally in the background.



27. apríla 2017 Page 163 from 166

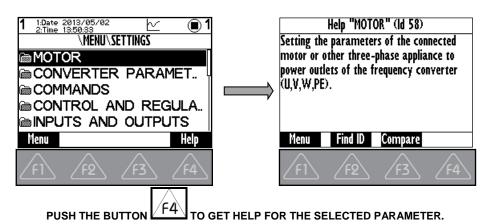


| F2 Set | Graph options setting Adjust the limits – set the cursor in the graph to real time. Graph will be displayed in real time Clear graph – deletes the data from the graph Graph 1, 2 – selection of the recorded signals Time scale – size of the displayed section between two timestamps. It can be changed by using arrows up and down in the graph window. Sampling – period of updating the values of selected values Record lenght – informs about the maximum record, that can fit into memory at the current set sampling Recording mode – determines, whether the oldest samples will be overwritten or not after filling the storage memory |
|----------------|---|
| Cursor, Record | Record – displays the last recorded signal and allows real-time record tracking Cursor – allows graph analyzing by using the cursor |
| Shift | Cursor position change in the cursor mode |

9.9 Parameter search

Each parameter has its own unique ID number. In help window (in most of the windows it is launched by F2), there is button - Find ID. After entering the corresponding ID number, panel founds and displays the parameter.

DISPLAYING HELP FOR THE SELECTED PARAMETER



- Návrat do menu

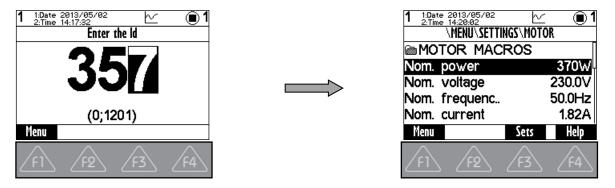
- Button "Find ID". Possibility to enter IDd of arbitrary parameter and the required parameter is displayed after confirmation (Press the ENTER button).

27. apríla 2017 Page 164 from 166



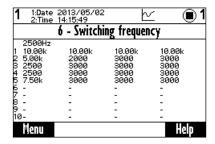
ID SETTING OF SELECTED PARAMETER

REQUIRED PARAMETER IS DISPLAYED AFTER CONFIRMATION



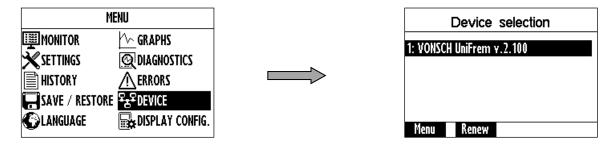
- The button "Compare" is used to compare the setting of the selected parameter in all sets of parameters of the each stored parameter backups. This window can be used to find differences in the settings.

EXAMPLE:



9.10 Device selection for control panel

Each device is identified by its address. It is necessary to set the unique adress of each device before creating a network. If the panel loses its connection with the the converter (change of its address, interruption of the cable,..), then the panel starts to search for the device again. List of devices is displayed in the format "Address of device: Device name" after searching for available devices. Refresh the search by pressing the



27. apríla 2017 Page 165 from 166

